

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1973

A

- Accephenanthren-5-one**, total synthesis of, 1160.
- Acetals**, halogeno-, alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with, 2308.
- o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.
- Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyl-lithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
- Acetamides**. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
- Acetic acid**, reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.
- Acetone**, $\alpha\alpha'$ -dimethyldibenzylidene-, (2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one), some reactions of. Electro-cyclic reactions. Part III, 1026.
- Acetonitriles**. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
- Acetylacetone**. Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
- Acetylation** and benzylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes. Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXV, 2940.
- Acetylenes** and diazo-ketones, metal-catalysed oxidation of, 2851.
- electrophilic additions to. Part I, addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.
- natural. Part XXXVI, polyacetylenes from the Lobeliaceae plant family. A C_{14} enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L., 140. Part XXXVII, polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C_{14} polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L., 145. Part XXXVIII, biosynthesis of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures, 148. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9- ^{14}C]-, [9- ^{14}C]-, and [10- 3H]-crepenynate, methyl [9- ^{14}C]- and [10- 3H]-linoleate, and methyl [9- ^{14}C]- and [10- 3H]-oleate, 151. Part XL, syntheses of polyacetylenic C_{18} and C_{16} esters with 9-ene-12,14-diyne unsaturation and their labelling, 743. Part XLI, polyacetylenes from fungal fruiting bodies, 2642. Part XLII, novel C_7 , C_8 , C_9 , and C_{10} polyacetylenes from fungal cultures, 2785.
- Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.
- Allenes. Part XXIV, preparation of α -allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-yne, 1347. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
- Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
- Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.
- Elimination-Addition. Part XXI, addition-dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59.
- Organocobalt complexes. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonylcobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
- Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
- Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
- Reaction between 2-phenyl-1,3-benzodioxole and *n*-butyl-lithium; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzyne, 2006.
- Reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with propiolic esters and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, 1588.
- of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with α -morpholino-styrene, 612.
- Reactive intermediates. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550.
- Reactivity of vinyl sulponic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β -halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.
- Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
- Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.
- Stereochemistry of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated ester conversion, 615.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212.
- Transformations of penicillins. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin S-oxides, 1187.

- C-Acetyl fission and C → O-acetyl migration** in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds. Quinone epoxides. Part VIII, 368.
- Acid chlorides.** Enamine chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
- Acids,** 7-aryl-4,7-dioxoheptanoic, synthesis and transformations of. Steroid intermediates, 2420.
- ethylenic, further studies with. Anodic syntheses. Part XV, 2714.
- Characterisation of *threo*- and *erythro*-2-benzyl-3-phenylsuccinic acids, 1221.
- Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methylsuccinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.
- Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.
- Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII, novel aromatisation reaction of some aryloxycyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives, 1451.
- Lengthening the chain of a dicarboxylic acid by one carbon atom, 2729.
- Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892.
- Poly(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicylic acids). Part I, preparation and properties, 488.
- Quinazolines. Part XIX, reduction of 2-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid and 1,2,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2-oxoquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 2814.
- Studies in the stereochemistry of 2-alkyl-3-hydroxy- and 2-alkyl-3-methoxy-butyric acids, 109.
- Syntheses of flufenamic acid metabolites I and II and other *N*-arylanthranilic acids, 1.
- Synthesis and stereochemistry of some 3-substituted 2-methylbut-2-enoic acid derivatives, 345.
- of 2-alkoxy-2-acylaminopropionic acids by alkoxymercuration-demercuration of 2-acylaminoacrylic acids, 1134.
- of compounds containing the isoprene unit: condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with carbonyl compounds, 400.
- of (–)-(*R*)-*trans*- β -(1,2,3-trimethylcyclopent-2-enyl)-acrylic acid, 1653.
- Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.
- Acridines.** Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.
- Acridones.** Rutaceous constituents. Part II, two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.
- Acylation,** transannular, mechanism of. Bridged ring systems. Part XVII, 732.
- Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
- reactions. Part XXIV, diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936.
- Adamantanes.** Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
- Addition reactions and isomerisation** of some monoterpene-tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
- of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.
- Electrophilic additions to acetylenes. Part I, addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.
- Elimination-Addition. Part XXI, addition-dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
- Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.
- Polar addition of olefins. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-*t*-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
- Pteridine studies. Part XLV, addition of sodium hydrogen sulphite and other nucleophilic agents to pteridin-4-one and related compounds, 2630.
- Purine studies. Part IX, Nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.
- Adenine.** Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part X, synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.
- Ageratochromene,** structure of a dimer of, 2468.
- Aghardhiella tenera.** Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.
- Aglycones.** Marine steroids. Part I, structures of principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.
- Agnosterol,** a synthesis of. Isolation and some reactions of lanosterol, 1583.
- Ahnfeltia durvillaei.** Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*,

Ahnfeltia durvillae (contd.)

Eucheuma uncinatum, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

Alcohols. Allenes. Part XXIV, preparation of α -allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(arythio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arythio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.

1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.

Homoolytic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.

Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.

Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVI, polyacetylenes from the Lobeliaceae plant family. A C_{14} enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L., 140. Part XXXVII, polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C_{14} polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L., 145.

Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.

Stereospecific ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo-[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.

Synthesis of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.

Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6 β -phenylacetamidopenam-3 α -ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.

Aldehydes—see also Carbonyl compounds.

unsaturated, synthesis of, by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.

Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. General method for obtaining $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.

Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.

New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.

Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV, reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes, 80.

Photochemical reactions. Part I, a new route to tetrahydrodopodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.

Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[3 H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.

Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.

Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyl-lithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.

1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a,i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3',4'-*m*]cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.

Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis-trans*-isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.

1,2,3-Triazoles. Part I, some 4-aminotriazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1629.

v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XIV, synthesis of 6-unsubstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 2037.

Algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.

Aliphatic compounds, free radical substitution in. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.

Alkaloids, Amaryllidaceae, biosynthesis of. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.

isopavine-type, novel synthesis of. Total synthesis of (\pm)-reframidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI, 1466.

lythraceous. Part VII, the absolute configurations of lythranines-I—IV and lythrancepines-I—III, 297. Part VIII, the mass spectra of lythrancine and lythrancepine alkaloids, 301. Part IX, the structure and absolute configuration of lythrancine-V, -VI, and -VII, 306.

morphine, studies on. Part X, some reactions of 14 β -bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.

of *Erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*, structure of erythratidine. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, 874.

thienyl analogues of. Part II, 3-thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ -ephedrine, 1200.

Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.

New corynanthé alkaloids from *Strychnos angustiflora*, 13. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (\pm)-crinan, 2261.

Pimarane \rightarrow cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.

Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII, a convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfouridine, isobalfouridine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.

Alkaloids (*contd.*)

Rutaceous constituents. Part II, two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.

Synthesis of (\pm)-neolitsine, 349.

Alkanediazates. Part XIII, synthesis of azoxyalkanes: 1-dihydroelaiomyacin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)-butan-2-ol], 2778.

Alkenes—*see* Olefins.

stereochemistry and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to, 2680.

Oxidation of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.

Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.

Alkenones with benzene, Friedel-Crafts reactions of, 2789.

Alkoxides, oxides, and peroxides, organometallic. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.

Alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue culture of higher plants, mechanism of. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, 2656.

of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogeno-acetals, 2308. reductive, of quinoline and some methyl derivatives.

Metal-ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, 2754.

N-Alkylation of indole and pyrroles in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.

Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. *t*-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.

Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part I, *N*-alkylation of thymine and uracil with trialkyl phosphates, 391. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.

Alkynes—*see* Acetylenes.

Allenes. Part XXIV, preparation of α -allenic alcohols from the mono-*O*-tetrahydropyran-2-yl derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, 720. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminc nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-yne, 1347. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.

NN-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted, preparation of. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXIX, 1066.

ene reactions of. Part I, reactions of alkylallenes with hexafluoroacetone, 956.

Allene cycloadditions. Part IV, reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.

Elimination-Addition. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.

Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.

Aluminium chloride, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by. Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV, 442.

2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.

Amariyllidaceae alkaloids, biosynthesis of. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.

Amicetose, novel synthesis of: relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives, 1400.

Amides, aromatic, loss of water from the molecular ions of. High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X, 572.

Amidines, cyclic. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N'*-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453. Part XXV, derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.

Amination, intramolecular, of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.

Amines, *N*-alkylphenacyl-, self-condensation and rearrangement of, 683.

and benzenethiol, thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with. Reactions of thioketones. Part II, 2862.

and imines, heterocyclic. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606. aromatic, a simple and convenient deamination of, 541. certain primary aliphatic, and 2,5-di-*t*-butyl-1,4-benzoquinone, reactions between, 268.

stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-, 1357.

Allenes. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminc nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.

Amine oxidation. Part VIII, evidence for intramolecular hydrogen-atom transfer in amine radical cations, 566.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bis-methanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.

Deamination of pyranose amines. Part II, methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy- α -D-mannopyranoside, 1997.

Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.

Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIII, reaction of phosphorus trichloride with primary aromatic amines, 379.

N-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylene-diamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.

Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X, 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.

Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442. Part XV, rearrangements of 4-substituted *N*-acyldiphenylamines and related reactions, 1259.

Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.

- Aminides**, 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinyl-, synthesis and thermal reaction: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.
- Amino-acids and peptides**. Part XIV, modification of peptides by amino-acid insertion, 2614. Part XXXVII, trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of *t*-butoxycarbonylamino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.
- aromatic, stereoselective β -labelling of, with deuterium and tritium, 115.
- Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
- Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
- N*-Phthaloylation of chloro- and hydroxy-2-amino-acids, 230.
- Stereochemical studies on aromatic α -alkyl- α -amino-acids. Part III, absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.
- Synthesis of β -amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β -lactams, 2001.
- Aminochromes**, chemistry of. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.
- δ -Aminolaevulinic acid**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5- ^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11- ^{13}C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917.
- Aminolysis** of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β -lactams, synthesis of β -amino-acid peptides by, 2001.
- Amorpha fruticosa*** seedlings, chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphenin by. Biosynthesis of rotenoids, 1285.
- Amorphigenin**. Biosynthesis of rotenoids. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.
- Anacardium occidentale*** (cashew nut-shell liquid), identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in, and synthesis of the saturated member. Long-chain phenols. Part III, 1639.
- Andirobin**. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI, partial syntheses of andirobin, methyl angolensate, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, 2407.
- Andrographis paniculata*** Nees, minor diterpenoid constituents of, 1247.
- Androstanes**. Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.
- Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo- 5α -androstanes and 5α -estranses with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α -androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.
- Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXIX, substitution reactions of the 5α -androstane-11-ols, 542.
- Androstenes**. Steroid conjugates. Part V, glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3β -hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887.
- Angolensate**, methyl, andirobin, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, partial syntheses of. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI, 2407.
- Angustidenolide** and fissionolide, limonoids from species of Meliaceae, structure of, 1599.
- Anhydrides**, 2-aryl-3-methoxymaleic, from pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIII, 1538.
- Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester-anhydride mixtures, 1906.
- Anilides**, 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
- Annona coriacea***, constituents of. Structure of a new diterpenoid, 2551.
- Annulation** of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
- Robinson annulation of 2-hydroxymethylene-ketones. A new route to spiro-diketones, 393.
- Annulenones**. Synthesis and paratropicity of heteroatom-bridged [17]annulenones, 2961.
- Anodic syntheses**. Part XV, further studies with ethylenic acids, 2714.
- Anthra[2,3-*b*]biphenylenes**. Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
- Anthracene** and other aromatic hydrocarbons, photochemical binding of, to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
- 1,4,6-trimethyl-, and 1,4,6-trimethylfluorene. N.m.r. spectra of methylfluorenes, 1511.
- Anthracenes**. Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.
- Metal hydride reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
- Anthraquinones**, 1-arylamino-. New intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part VI, 2305.
- 2-substituted 1-dialkylamino-, transformations of. A re-investigation, 920.
- Chemistry of quinones. Part II, some base-catalysed reactions of alkylanthraquinones, 850. Part III, cleavage of the methyl ethers of some naturally occurring hydroxyanthraquinones, 2299.
- Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
- Antibiotics**. Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
- Megalomicins. Part III, *D*-rhodosamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar, 1369. Part IV, structures of megalomicins A, B, C₁, and C₂, 1374. Part V, mass spectral studies, 1389.
- Relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amicitose, 1400.

Antibiotics (contd.)

- Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
- Studies on metabolites of *Verticillium* sp. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
- Aphidicolin.** Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
- Aporphines.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-a]isoquinoline systems by benzene reactions, 1212.
- Arenes.** Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975.
- Argyria populifolia* Choisy** (Convolvulaceae), extractives of the fruits of. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part III, 1155.
- Aromatic compounds, polyhalogeno-** Part XXV, quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839. Part XXVI, photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
- Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. *t*-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.
- Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII, reactions of cycloalkenes with benzene, 203.
- σ -Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(arylthio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.
- Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.
- Further examination of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.
- Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I, Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
- Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I, photo-rearrangement of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.
- Metal-Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
- Oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
- Participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in aromatic nucleophilic substitution, 2949.
- Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
- Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
- Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII, some reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl and related compounds, 1121.
- Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part II, reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.
- Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetyl-carbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b,f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.
- of lead(IV). Part XXVIII, oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.
- Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part IV, rearrangements of *N*-aryldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442.
- Stereochemical studies on aromatic α -alkyl- α -amino-acids. Part III, absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.
- Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV, reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, 375.
- Sulphines. Part V, configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.
- Syntheses of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
- Aromatic displacement reaction.** Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotriveratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene), 891.
- Aromatisation of some steroidal enediols,** 1704.
- reaction, novel, of some aryloxocyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII, 1451.
- Semmler-Wolff, and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
- Arugosin C,** a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*. Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, 1825.
- Arynes—see Acetylenes.**
- Asperentin.** New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III, biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626. Part IV, 4'-hydroxyasperentin and 5'-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
- Aspergillus flavus,*** new metabolic products of. Part III, biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626. Part IV, 4'-hydroxyasperentin and 5'-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
- Aspergillus ochraceus.*** Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part X, 1 β ,11 α -dihydroxylation of 3 β -hydroxy-5 α -pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5 α -pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
- Aspergillus rugulosus.*** Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
- Asymmetric synthesis.** Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
- Atalantia ceylanica*** (Rutaceae), two acridone alkaloids from. Rutaceous constituents. Part II, 1173.
- Atlantic zone,** marine natural products of. Part VI, base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, 2637.

- Atrovenetin.** Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part VI, synthesis of atrovenetin (8,9-dihydro-3,4,5,6-tetrahydroxy-1,8,8,9-tetramethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one) and related compounds, 2388.
- Azabenzocycloheptenones.** Part XVI, amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series, 1084.
- 1-Azabicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene,** pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542.
- Azaheterocyclic compounds, poly-,** the chemistry of. Part VI, condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.
- 8-Azapurines.** Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.
- v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XII, cleavage of the pyrimidine ring in 8-azapurines by some active methylene reagents and eventual closure to give *v*-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridines, 1620. Part XIII, reaction of 8-azapurines with bifunctional nucleophiles, 1625. Part XIV, synthesis of 6-unsubstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 2037.
- Azasteroids.** Part X, synthesis of 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridin-1(2*H*)-one, 1158.
- 1-Azatetracyclo[2.2.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,5}]hexane,** pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)-. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542.
- Azepines.** Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
- Azetidinones.** Preparation, mass spectra, and acid-catalysed rearrangement of aryl-substituted azetidin-2-ones, 2664.
- Studies related to penicillins. Part IX, degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32.
- Azetinones.** Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.
- Azides.** Further examination of reactions between arenesulphonyl azides and tetrahydrocarbazoles, 1809.
- of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.
- Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
- Azirines.** Reactive intermediates. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.
- Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
- Thermal rearrangement of 2,3-diphenyl-2*H*-azirine, 1693.
- 1,1'-Azobenzimidazolium salts, 3,3'-dimethyl-,** synthesis of, 842.
- Azo-compounds,** addition reactions of ketens with. Ketens. Part XII, 1297.
- Azole *N*-oxides.** Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxy-pyrazole 2-oxides, 167. Part IV, deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxy-pyrazole 2-oxides, 170.
- Azo-type dienophiles,** cycloadducts of ergosterol with, and their chemical reactivities, 888.
- Azoxyalkanes,** synthesis of: *L*-dihydroelaiomycin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)butan-2-ol]. Alkanediazoates. Part XIII, 2778.

B

- Baicalein.** Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4'-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-*g*][1]benzopyran-5-one, 503).
- Balfourodine.** Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
- Barbituric acids.** Purine studies. Part IX, nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.
- Beckmann reaction.** Semmler-Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
- Benzaldehydes,** *o*-amino-, quaternary salts and their decomposition by base to. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI, 1863.
- Benzamides,** *N*-aryl-2-nitro-, photo-rearrangement of. Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I, 1682.
- Benzazepines.** Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVI, amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series, 1084.
- Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetylcarbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b,f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.
- Studies in the indole series. Part VII, indolo[1,7-*ab*][1]-benzazepines and related compounds, 1041.
- Synthesis of some tetrahydro-2- and 3-benzazepines, and of hexahydro-3-benzazocine, 782.
- Benzazet-2(1*H*)-one,** *N*-1-adamantyl-, and *N*-aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one. Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones, 868.
- 3-Benzazocine,** hexahydro-, and some tetrahydro-2- and 3-benzazepines, synthesis of, 782.
- Benzene,** Friedel-Crafts reactions of alkenones with, 2789.
- reactions of cycloalkenes with. Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII, 203.
- Benzenes.** Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXV, acetylation and benzylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.
- Nitroxide chemistry. Part V, reactions between bis-trifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes; mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 1092.
- Benzenethiol,** and amines, thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with. Reactions of thioketones. Part II, 2862.

- Benzils.** Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and bibenzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)ammonium hexachloroantimonate, 294.
- Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes ($R-\dot{P}=O$) and phosphinothioylidenes ($R-\dot{P}=S$) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
- Benzimidazoles**, 2-amino-, reactions of, with propiolic esters and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, 1588.
- Additional reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazoles with propiolic esters, 2348.
- o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N-p*-nitrobenzyl-*N-p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.
- Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.
- Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702. Part XXVII, substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 705.
- Benzimidazolylcarbamates**, fungitoxic, quinoxaline precursors of: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.
- Benzindenoacridines.** Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.
- Benzindoles.** Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels-Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
- 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part III, 438. Part IV, attempted syntheses of lysergic acid, 760.
- Benzisothiazoles.** 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV, preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.
- Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI, quaternary salts and their decomposition by base to *o*-aminobenzaldehydes, 1863. Part VII, reaction of α -substituted *o*-toluidines with thionyl chloride. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid, 2057.
- Benzoates**, alkyl, and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates, photodecomposition of. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.
- Benzo[*b*]biphenylenes.** Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
- Benzocyclobutenes.** Base-promoted rearrangement of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.
- Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b,h*]-benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.
- Benzodiazepines.** Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N'*-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.
- Cyclisation of α -(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.
- 1,3-Benzodioxole, 2-phenyl-, reaction between *n*-butyllithium and; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzyne, 2006.
- Benzodipyrroles.** Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.
- Benzo[*j*]fluoranthene**, 1,2,3,6b,7,8,12b,12c-octahydro-, synthesis of a, 1983.
- Benzo[*a*]fluorenone** lactone related to etiojervine, synthesis of a, 1780.
- Benzo[*f*]furazans**, a new synthesis of; reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide, 1954.
- Benzo[*e*]phenanthridines**, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part II, 1696.
- Benzo[*e*]phenanthridin-1 (2*H*)-one**, 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxy-, synthesis of. Azasteroids. Part X, 1158.
- Benzophenanthridones.** Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I, photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505.
- Benzophenone**, 2-methyl-, irradiation of in the presence of dienophiles, 308.
- Benzophenones.** Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Studies in the xanthone series. Part XII, a general synthesis of polyoxygenated xanthenes from benzophenone precursors, 1329.
- Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
- Benzo[*e*]phosphole 2-oxide**, spiroconjugation in derivatives of, and in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, 927.
- Benzopyranones.** Chemistry of the 'insoluble red' woods. Part XI, revised structures of santalin and santarubin, 184.
- Benzopyrones.** Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
- Benzoquinolizinone.** Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.
- Benzoquinone**, 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-, rearrangements of the gibbane skeleton during reactions with, 1476.
- Benzoquinones.** Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.
- Photochemical reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones: formation of benzoxazoles, 493.
- Reactions between 2,5-di-*t*-butyl-1,4-benzoquinone and certain primary aliphatic amines, 268.
- Benzothienopyrazoles.** Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XI, synthesis of 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles and 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles, 129.

- Benzothienopyrroles.** Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part X, synthesis and reactions of 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*b*]pyrroles and 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles, 125.
- Benzothiophens.** Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
- Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X, 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.
- Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VI, reactions of 4-methoxybenzo[*b*]thiophen and its 3-methyl derivative, 623. Part VII, reactions of 4-hydroxybenzo[*b*]thiophen, its 3-methyl derivative, and related compounds, 1196.
- Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.
- Benzothiopyran SS-dioxides.** Cyclic sulphones. Part XV, benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran SS-dioxides, 'active methylene' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.
- 1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II, thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isoatic anhydrides, 1169.
- 3,4-Benzotropolones, a novel synthetic route to: expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.
- Benzoxazinones.** 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
- Benzoxazoles,** formation of: a photochemical reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones, 493.
- Benzylation** and acetylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes. Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXV, 2940.
- Benzylamines,** *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)-, cyclisation of. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
- Benzylidenecyclohexanone,** reaction with borane, 1707.
- Benzynes—see Acetylenes.**
- Bibenzyls.** Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and bibenzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)-ammoniumyl hexachloroantimonate, 294.
- Bicyclic systems,** rearrangement reactions of. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. Abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols,** 7,7-dichloro-, stereospecific ring-contraction of, with base, 1013.
- Bicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene,** hexafluoro-, and its derivatives, as dipolarophiles. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part V, 1798.
- Bicyclononanones.** Bridge fission in the bicyclo[4.2.1]-nonan-9-one series, 51.
- Bile pigment analogues,** transformation of chlorins into, 2149.
- Biliverdins.** The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI, oxidative cleavage of the haem system. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series, 881.
- Biochemistry,** structural. Part XII, synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, 950.
- Biogenesis** and synthesis of flindersine. 2,2-Dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI, 1055.
- Biosyntheses** of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII, 148.
- Biosynthesis** of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
- of asperentin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III, 2626.
- of curcumin, experiments in, 2370.
- of isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmaterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.
- of phenols. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
- of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, synthesis of ^{14}C -labelled pyrromethanes, 1546. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5- ^{13}C]laevulinic acid and [11- ^{13}C]protoporphyrin: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β - ^{13}C]-, [γ - ^{13}C]-, and [δ - ^{13}C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
- of rotenoids. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.
- of thyraxone, model reactions for. Part XVII, on the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.
- Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, the alkaloids of *Erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*; the structure of erythradidine, 874.
- Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfouridine, isobalfouridine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
- Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, incorporation of (5*S*)-[5- $^3\text{H}_1$]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, 753.
- Biphenyl,** 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-, and related compounds, some reactions of. Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII, 1121.
- Biphenyl-2-carboxamides,** cyclisation of, 1647.
- Biphenylene analogues** containing a thionin ring, all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b,h*]benzo-[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, synthesis of. Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)-benzocyclobutene, 2253.
- Biphenylenes.** Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
- Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide,** 226.

- Boletus elegans.** Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyranidone and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotzsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
- Borane**, reaction of benzylidenecyclohexanone with, 1707.
- Bornanes.** Electrochemical reactions. Part XII, reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo-2,endo-6-*, and *exo-2,10-dibromobornane*, 425.
- Boron.** Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.
- Boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements** of 5,6-epoxysteroids, long-range substituent effects on. Steroids. Part XVI, 900.
—ether complex, 1,1-dichloroethylene, and sulphuric acid, reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of, 2559.
- Bradsher reaction**, direct. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099. Part II, synthesis of pyrylium and thiopyrylium salts, 1104.
- Brevianamide.** Pyrazine chemistry. Part V, Diels–Alder reactions of some 2,5-dihydroxypyrazines, 404.
- Bridged ring systems.** Part XVII, mechanism of a transannular acylation, 732. Part XVIII, total synthesis of (\pm)-guaiol, 2404.
- Bridge fission** in the bicyclo[4.2.1]nonan-9-one series, 51.
- Bromination** and formylation *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.
of 3-amino- and 3-dimethylamino-pyridine, 68.
of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones. Benzopyrones. Part X, 2781.
of 17-ketones. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]-phenanthrenes. Part VIII, 2236.
of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride. Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, 1766.
Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.
- Bromine compounds.** Electrochemical reactions. Part XII, reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo-2,endo-6-*, and *exo-2,10-dibromobornane*, 425.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.
Formation of styrene derivatives from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.
N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α -bromo- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.
of bromonitroalkenes with tervalent phosphorus. Part I, reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.
of some $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.
Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6 β -fluoro-6 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, 7 α -fluoro-6 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, and 7 α -fluoro-17 β -oestradiol, 1462.
Structure of dibromoticonine, a bromination product of nicotine, 2046.
- Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.
on morphine alkaloids. Part X, some reactions of 14 β -bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.
- Bufadienolides.** Part XXIII, 14,15 β -epoxy-3 β ,11 α -dihydroxy-5 β -bufa-20,22-dienolide (11 α -hydroxyresibufogenin), 725.

C

- ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5-¹³C]laevulinic acid and [11-¹³C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β -¹³C]-, [γ -¹³C]-, and [δ -¹³C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
- ¹⁴C. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, synthesis of ¹⁴C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-¹⁴C]-, [9-¹⁴C]-, and [10-³H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-¹⁴C]- and [10-³H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-¹⁴C]- and [10-³H]-oleate, 151.
- Campanulaceae** plant family, polyacetylenes from. Tetrahydropyranyl and open chain C₁₄ polyacetylenic alcohols from *Campanula pyramidalis* L. and *Campanula medium* L. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVII, 145.
- (\pm)-**Camphor**, synthesis of, 2109.
- Camphors.** Synthesis of (\pm)-campherenone, (\pm)-epicampherenone, (\pm)- β -santalene, (\pm)-epi- β -santalene, (\pm)- α -santalene, (\pm)-ylangocamphor, (\pm)-copacamphor, and (\pm)-sativene, 2113.
- Carbamates.** Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
- Carbanions.** Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
- Carbazole**, *N*-acetyl-, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b,f*]azepine, and derivatives, electrophilic substitution of. Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, 859.
- Carbazoles** and indoles, synthesis of: Diels–Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
4,5-bridged, synthesis of, 2818.
tetrahydro-, and arenesulphonyl azides, further examination of reactions between, 1809.
- Carbenes.** Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbenes, 1071.
Formation of styrene derivatives from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.
Pyran-2-ylidene carbene complexes, 2535.
Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.
Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro[2,3]hexan-5-one, 1242.

- Carbinols.** 1,2-Sulphur shift in the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthene derivatives, 2250.
- Carbocycles.** Novel synthetic route to 3,4-benzotropolones: expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.
- Carbohydrates**—*see also* Sugars.
 nucleophilic displacement reactions in. Part XXII, formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl- α -L-manno- and talo-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.
 photochemistry of ketones derived from. Part IV, photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.
 unsaturated. Part XVII, synthesis of branched-chain sugar derivatives by application of the Claisen rearrangement, 1791.
 An assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on Concanavalin A–Sepharose 4B by affinity chromatography, 2041.
 Modifications of lincomycin involving the carbohydrate portion. Part III, the 7-*O*-methyl and 6-de-(1-hydroxyethyl) analogues, 1676.
 Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
 Rules for conformation nomenclature for five- and six-membered rings in monosaccharides and their derivatives, *following on* p. 1912.
 Syntheses of some polyfluoro-aromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
 Synthesis and acidic degradation of 3-deoxy-ketoaldonic acids, 1175.
 The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IV, the 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.
- Carbonates**, cyclic. Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.
- Carbon-carbon bonds**, new, additions to porphins involving the formation of, 1424.
- Carbon tetrachloride**, addition of, to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.
- Carbonyl compounds**—*see also* Aldehydes and Ketones.
 condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with: synthesis of compounds containing the isoprene unit, 400.
 mechanism of formation of; reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes. Nitroxide chemistry. Part V, 1092.
 $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated, photochemistry of. 3,3-Dimethyl-5,5-diphenylpent-4-en-2-one and 2,2-dimethyl-4,4-diphenylbut-3-enal, 2496.
 1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.
 Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet–Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.
- Carbonyl groups.** Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
- Carbonyls.** Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene-tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
 Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
 Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
- Carboxylate groups.** Participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in aromatic nucleophilic substitution, 2949.
- Carcinogenic compounds.** Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.
 Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VI, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251. Part VII, ring-D diols and related compounds, 1255. Part VIII, bromination of 17-ketones, 2236.
- Carrageenans.** Part VII, polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii*. Covalent structure of ι -carrageenan, 2173. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analyses of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182. Part X, synthesis of 3,6-di-*O*-methyl-D-galactose, a new sugar from the methylation analysis of polysaccharides related to ξ -carrageenan, 2188. Part XI, mild oxidative hydrolysis of κ - and ι -carrageenans and the characterisation of oligosaccharide sulphates, 2191.
- Carvone.** Electrochemical reactions. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.
- Cashew nut-shell liquid.** Long-chain phenols. Part III, identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in *Anacardium occidentale* (cashew nut-shell liquid) and synthesis of the saturated member, 1639.
- Cassane.** Pimarane \rightarrow cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
- Catechol.** Sequential polypeptides. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), poly-(L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl), and poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl) by use of catechol esters, 1001.
- Cellocidin.** Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII, biosyntheses of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in *Streptomyces SF-536* cultures, 148.
- Cellulose.** Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.

- Cephalosporin**, 7-methyl-, total synthesis of nuclear analogues of, 1321.
- Cephalosporins** and penicillins, synthetic studies related to nuclear analogues of, 479.
 synthesis of a β -lactam related to, 2907.
 Crystal and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6 α H-bicyclo-[4.2.0]octane-3 β ,7 α -dicarboxylate, 484.
- Cephams**. Studies related to penicillins. Part X, some transformations of 4-isopropylidene-3-oxo-7 β -phenoxy-acetamidocepham, 2105.
- Cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate**, oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by, 2914.
- Ceylonese plants**, chemical investigation of. Part III, extractives of the fruits of *Argyrea Populifolia* Choisy (Convolvulaceae), 1155.
- Chain lengthening**. Lengthening the chain of a dicarboxylic acid by one carbon atom, 2729.
- Chalcone**, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings. Biosynthesis of rotenoids, 1285.
- Chelates**, thallium(III) porphyrin, synthesis and properties of, 2142.
 Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
 Synthesis of oxophlorins (oxyporphyrins) from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.
- Chloramine T**, reaction of, with aliphatic and aromatic thioketones. Reactions of thioketones. Part III, 2866.
- Chlorine compounds**. Base-promoted rearrangement of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.
 Electrophilic additions to acetylenes. Part I, addition of some alkyl chlorides to phenylacetylene, 2491.
 Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
 Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV, reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines, 516.
 N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX, selective removal of the N-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829.
 Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride-ether complex, 2559.
 Stereospecific ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo-[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.
 Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro[2,3]hexane-5-one, 1242.
- Chlorins**, transformation of, into bile pigment analogues, 2149.
- Chlorophyll** derivatives, separation and oxidative degradation of. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIV, 2517.
- Cholestanes**. Reactions of the enol sulphite of 3 β -acetoxy-5 β -hydroxycholestan-6-one, 70.
 Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5 α -cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal-ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14 β -steroids, 155.
 Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX, 6 α - and 6 β -methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allylsulphoxide-sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.
 Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.
- Cholesterol**. Photochemical transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid O-esters. Part I, photolysis of O-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567.
- Chromanols**. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
- Chromans**. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
- Spirans**. Part VIII, 1,2-naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120.
 Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.
- Chromatography**. An assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on Concanavalin A-Sepharose 4B by affinity chromatography, 2041.
- Chromens**. Homoallylic rearrangement of spiro cyclopropyl carbinols, 688.
- Chromium**. Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.
 Studies of fluorinated β -diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketono-chromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
- Chromones**. Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
- trans-Chrysanthemic acid** [2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid], a new stereoselective synthesis of, 133.
- Chrysene**, 1,7-dimethyl-. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.
- Cinnamates**. Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-t-butylcinnamate with potassium ferri-cyanide, 1878.
- Citromycetin**. Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.
- Citromycinone**, di-O-methyl-, and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]-benzopyran-4,5-diones, synthesis of. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVII, 173.
- Claisen rearrangement** of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by. Allenes. Part XXVIII, 1349.
 of tropolone ethers. Part II, 1958. Part III, 1960.
 synthesis of branched-chain sugar derivatives by application of. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part XVII, 1791.
 1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.
 Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
 Synthesis of unsaturated aldehydes by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.
- Clerodendrin A**, the diterpene, structure of, 712.
- Cobalt** corroles, structures and reactions of, 2281.
 -(i) tetrahydrocorrin complexes, 775.

Cobalt (*contd.*)

- Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
- Codeine**, 14 β -bromo-, reactions of derivatives with various substituents at C-6. Studies on morphine alkaloids. Part X, 316.
- Colletotrichum capsici** Fungal products. Part V, absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487.
- Combretaceae**, chemical constituents of the. Part IV, phenanthrene derivatives from the heartwood of *Combretum hereroense*, 1179.
- Complexes**, pyran-2-ylidene carbene, 2535.
 σ -Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.
 Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
 Structure and reactions of cobalt corroles, 2281.
- Computers**. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.
 Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV, cyclic fragments, 863. Part V, more detailed cyclic fragments, 2071.
- Concanavalin A-Sepharose 4B**, an assessment of the fractionation of carbohydrates on, by affinity chromatography, 2041.
- Convicine** (6-amino-5- β -D-glucopyranosyloxyuracil), synthesis of, 1089.
- Convolvulaceae**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part III, extractives of the fruits of *Argyrea populifolia* Choisy (Convolvulaceae), 1155.
- Cope rearrangement** of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part IV, preparation of some cyclodecacyclic, *trans*-diene derivatives and their Cope rearrangements, 2212.
 1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.
 Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
 Synthesis of unsaturated aldehydes by sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements, 2741.
- Copper**. Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)-copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
 Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methylacetoacetate, 603.
 Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
- Cordiachromes** from *Patagonula americana* L. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXIII, 1556.
- Cordia Spp.**, terpenoid quinones in. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXII, 1352.
- Cordyla africana**, isoflavanoid constituents of the heartwood of, 2222.
- Corrinoids**. Circular dichroism of some vitamin B₁₂ derivatives, 252.
- Corrins**. Cobalt(II) tetrahydrocorrin complexes, 775.
 Course of hydrogenation of nickel(II) β -alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetrahydrocorrin salts, 991.
- Corroles**, cobalt, structure and reactions of, 2281.
 [3,5-³H₂-Tyr²³]- β -Corticotrophin-(1-24)-tetracosapeptide, synthesis of, 2875.
- Cortisone**, a new analogue of, 17,21-dihydroxy-5 β -pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2 -1-oxo- and Δ^1 -3-oxo-steroids, 1361.
- Coumarins** and related compounds. Part XIX, synthesis of 3-phenylbenzo[h]coumarin, 1802.
 Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
- (\pm)-Crinan**, a new stereoselective synthesis of. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IV, 2261.
- Crotonic acid**. Diels-Alder reactions. Part I, the dienophilic properties of *cis*- and *trans*- β -formylcrotonic acid and their derivatives, 581. Part II, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.
- '**Crown**' compounds. Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether 'crown' compounds, 577.
- Crystal structure** and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-t-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6 α H-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-3 β ,7 α -dicarboxylate, 484.
- β -Cuparenone**, synthesis of. Approach to 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII, 1806.
- Curcumin**, experiments in the biosynthesis of, 2379.
- Cyanides**, tetra-alkylammonium, as nucleophilic and basic reagents, 2230.
- 2-C-Cyano-glycols**, preparation of, 1059.
- Cyclic compounds**. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV, cyclic fragments, 863.
- Cyclisation**, acid-catalysed, of 2-arylaminoethyl-3-nitropyridines. Pyrazolopyridines. Part II, 319.
 of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthene derivatives, 1,2-sulphur shift in, 2250.
 of α -(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.
 of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
 of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
 Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthene-9-one derivatives, 1972.

Cyclisation (*contd.*)

- Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part V, intramolecular cyclisations of 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxymethyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2*H*-1,4-thiazines, 2464.
- Tetracycline studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
- Cycloaddition** reactions, molecular design by. Part IX, further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.
- photochemical, synthesis of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by, 810.
- Allene cycloadditions. Part IV, reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.
- Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.
- Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 1148.
- New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
- Cycloalkanes**, halogeno-, gas-phase bromination of. Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, 846.
- Cycloalkenes**, reactions of, with benzene. Aromatic substitution of olefins. Part XVIII, 203.
- Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.
- Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VIII, synthesis from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710.
- Cycloalkenones**, 3-methoxycarbonyl-, equilibrations of, 1366.
- Cyclobutanes**. 2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
- Cyclobutaphenanthrenes**. Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[7]phenanthreneiron, 138.
- Cyclodeca-*cis,trans*-diene** derivatives, preparation of some, and their Cope rearrangements. Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part IV, 2212.
- Cycloheptafurans**. Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
- Cycloheptapyridines**, quinolines and isoquinolines, annulation of pyridine as a route to, 26.
- Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
- Cycloheptathiophens**. Synthesis of 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furan-4-one, and 9*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-one, 968.
- 8-Cycloheptatrienylheptafulvenyl** cation, synthesis of, 1019.
- Cyclohexadienes**, reactions of. Part XIII, catalytic conversion of 1-methoxycyclohexa-1,4-dienes into 1-methoxycyclohexa-1,3-dienes, 1650. Part XIV, addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.
- Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVI, some oxidation products of β -pyronene, 2485.
- Formation of styrene derivatives from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.
- Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadiene-carboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
- Cyclohexadienones**. Anodic oxidation of phenolic compounds. Part III, anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
- Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.
- Cyclohexanols**. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
- Cyclohexanone**, benzylidene-, reaction with borane, 1707.
- Cyclohexanones**. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257.
- Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.
- Cyclohexanone, 3,3,5-trimethyl-**. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
- Cyclohexenedicarboxylates**. Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
- Cyclohexenones**. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VII, novel aromatisation reaction of some aryloxocyclohexenylacetic acid derivatives, 1451.
- Preparation and properties of a series of alkyl-4,4-dimethylcyclohexa-2,5-dienones, and related cyclohexenones and cyclohexanones, 529.
- Cyclopentabisbenzopyran**. Structure of a dimer of ageratochromene, 2468.
- Cyclopentadienes**, polyfluoro-. Part VII, synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.
- Cyclopentanes**. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII, an approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Synthesis of β -cuparenone, 1806.
- Cyclopentanones**. Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimer-capto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1009.
- Cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes**, potentially carcinogenic. Part VI, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251. Part VII, ring diols and related compounds, 1255. Part VIII, bromination of 17-ketones, 2236.

Cyclopentenones. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII, identification of involutin as (–)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529.

Cyclophanes, medium-sized. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotrimeratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene), 891. Part XV, 10,15-dihydro-5*H*-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene and analogues, 895.

Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.

Cyclopropa[6,7]progesterone, 2',2'-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylene-, synthesis of analogues of, 227.

Cyclopropyl epoxides, rearrangement of, to 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 2030.

Cytochalasins. Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bis-methanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(aryltio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(aryltio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.

D

Dalbergia species. Part IX, phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii* Standl, 1737.

Dalpanol. New synthesis of rotenoids. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.

Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.

of pyranose amines. Part II, methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy- α -D-mannopyranoside, 1997.

simple and convenient, of aromatic amines, 541.

Dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.

Deoxyribonucleic acid. Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.

Desulphurisation. Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.

Deuterium. An α -sulphonyl dianion and its *E1cB* elimination, 2319.

Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.

Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936.

High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X, loss of water from the molecular ions of aromatic amides, 572.

Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.

Mechanism of hydrogen-deuterium exchange in hypoxanthines, 789.

Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[²H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.

Simple methods of preparing substituted deuteriobenzenes and α -deuteriotoluenes of high isotopic purity, 137.

Stereoselective β -labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.

6,7-Unsaturated 5 β -steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.

1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, isoquinoline, trimethylamine, and 1-methylpiperidine, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, 2622.

Diazadiphosphetidines, new route to: reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV, 516.

2,6-Diazatricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones, thermal 'decarboxylation' of, to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines. Reactive intermediates. Part XXI, 221.

Diazepinoisoquinolinone. Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Diazoalkanes. Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.

Cyclisation of α -(*o*-alkenylaryl)diazoalkanes: a route to 2,3-benzodiazepines *via* a novel 1,7-electrocyclic ring closure, 2543.

Intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example, 1658. The second example, 1669. A search for other examples, 1661.

Diazoates, alkane-. Part XIII, synthesis of azoxyalkanes: 1-dihydroelaiomycin [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)butan-2-ol], 2778.

Diazo compounds. Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.

α -Diazo- β -disulphones, preparation of; a novel sulphinate elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.

Diazo-ketones and acetylenes, metal-catalysed oxidation of, 2851.

Thermal rearrangement of α -diazo- β -diketones, 1206.

Diazomethanes, bis(mesitylsulphonyl)-, and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-, thermal decomposition of, 2438.

Branched-chain sugars. Part XIV, reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane: ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives, 632.

Dibenzobenzocyclobutathionin. Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b,h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.

Dibenzocyclo-octenes. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.

- Dibenzo[*a,i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3',4'-*m*]cyclohexadecene**, 1,3,12,14-tetramethyl-. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.
- Dibenzothiopyran SS-dioxides**. Cyclic sulphones. Part XV, benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran SS-dioxides, 'active methylene' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.
- Dictamnine**. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII, a convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94.
- Diels-Alder reactions**. Part I, the dienophilic properties of *cis*- and *trans*- β -formylcrotonic acid and their derivatives, 581. Part II, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590. of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles: synthesis of indoles and carbazoles, 2450. of some 2,5-dihydroxypyrazines. Pyrazine chemistry. Part V, 404.
- Dienes**. 1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.
- Dienols**. Diels-Alder reactions. Part II, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with dienols and their acetates, 584.
- Dienophiles**, irradiation of 2-methylbenzophenone in the presence of, 308.
- 3,3-Dimethylallyl halides**. Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
- Dimethyl sulphoxide**, *N*-alkylation of indole and pyrroles in, 499.
- Dimroth rearrangement**. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659. a new type of, and condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate. Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI, 943.
- Diols**. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VII, ring D diols and related compounds, 1255. Reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in acetic acid; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214. Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyllithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
- Dioscorea tokoro**. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.
- Diosgenin** and hecogenin, microbial modification of, 1940.
- Diphenylamine derivatives**, rearrangements of. Part IV, rearrangements of *N*-aroyldiphenylamines catalysed by aluminium chloride, 442. Part V, rearrangements of 4-substituted *N*-acyldiphenylamines and related reactions, 1259.
- Dipolarophiles**, hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part V, 1798.
- Dithia-azapentalenes**. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIV, 1,6a-dithia-6-azapentalenes, 2351.
- 1,3-Dithian**, 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-, Wittig-type and related reactions of, 2272.
- Dithiolans**. Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis-trans*-isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
- Draconol and Dracorubin**. Pigments of 'dragon's blood' resin. Part VII, synthesis of (\pm)-draconol, (\pm)-*O*-methyldraconol, (\pm)-*O*-methylisodraconol, and derivatives; the structure of dracorubin, 179.
- 'Dragon's Blood' resin, pigments of. Part VII, synthesis of (\pm)-draconol, (\pm)-*O*-methyldraconol, (\pm)-*O*-methylisodraconol, and derivatives; the structure of dracorubin, 179.
- Drimenol**, the sesquiterpenoid, synthesis of locked half-chair and boat δ -lactones from, 385.
- Dubiin**, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey. Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV, 1701.
- Dyes** containing the pyrano[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleus, synthesis, and some properties of, 823. New intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part VI, 1-arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.

E

Elaiomycin, L-dihydro-, [4-methoxy-3-(octyl-*ONN*-azoxy)butan-2-ol]: synthesis of azoxyalkanes. Alkanediazoates. Part XIII, 2778.

Electrochemistry. Electrochemical reactions. Part XII, reduction of the 1,3-dibromides, *endo*-2,*endo*-6-, and *exo*-2,10-dibromobornane, 425. Part XIII, reduction of some styrylpyrazole derivatives, 1275. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.

Electrosyntheses based on carboxylate ions, carbon anodes in. Anodic oxidation. Part XI, 257.

Electrocyclic reactions. Part III, some reactions of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$ -dimethyldibenzylideneacetone), 1026. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.

Electrophilic substitution and preparation. Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part I, 2956.

Electrostatic and steric effects in the addition of thiols to substituted norbornenes, 2205.

Elimination. An α -sulphonyl dianion and its *E1cB* elimination, 2319.

Elimination-Addition. Part XXI, addition-dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.

Enamides, photocyclisation of. Part I, photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505. Part II, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, 1696. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (\pm)-crinan, 2261.

- Enamines**, *N*-acyl, photochemical reactions of. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I, 505.
 reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with. Part II, reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.
- Allenes**. Part XXVI, synthesis of enaminic nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.
- Enamine chemistry**. Part XVII, reaction of $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
- Photocyclisation of enamides**. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257.
- Reactions of cyclohexadienes**. Part XIV, addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.
- Enediols**, steroidal, aromatization of some, 1704.
- Enolates**. Elimination-Addition. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
- Enzymes**. Preparation of a water-insoluble *trans*-2,3-cyclic carbonate derivative of macroporous cellulose and its use as a matrix for enzyme immobilisation, 2293.
 Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III, stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.
- Ephedrine** and ψ -ephedrine, 3-thienyl analogues of. Thienyl analogues of the alkaloids. Part II, 1200.
- Epidithiodioxopiperazine**. Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
- Epierythrostrominol** and **epideoxyerythrostrominol**. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostroma*. Part II, 2975.
- Epoxides**, quinone. Part VII, stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides, 235. Part VIII, C-acetyl fission and C \rightarrow O-acetyl migration in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds, 368.
 Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XII, synthesis of azido- and amino-trehalose *via* epoxide derivatives, 287.
- Quinoline alkaloids**. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.
- Reaction between vicinal diols and hydrogen bromide in acetic acid**; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.
- Rearrangement of cyclopropyl epoxides to 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyrans**, 2030.
- 1,1'-Epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one**, isomeric spiro-diketones from, 2169.
- Epoxy-groups**. Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
- Ergosterol**. Cycloadducts of ergosterol with azo-type dienophiles, and their chemical reactivities, 888.
- Erythrina** *lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*, alkaloids of; structure of erythratidine. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, 874.
- Esters** of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
- Allenes**. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
- Intramolecular reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example**, 1658. The second example, 1669. A search for other examples, 1661.
- Natural acetylenes**. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-¹⁴C]-, [9-¹⁴C]-, and [10-³H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-¹⁴C]- and [10-³H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-¹⁴C]- and [10-³H]-oleate, 151.
- Stereochemistry of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated ester conversion**, 615.
- Estranes**. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5 α -androstanes and -5 α -estranses with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493.
- Ethers**, allyl phenyl, and allylphenols, isomerisation of, with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
- Claisen rearrangement of tropolone ethers**. Part II, 1958. Part III, 1960.
- Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives**, 1972.
- Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether 'crown' compounds**, 577.
- Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether**. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.
- Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems**. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. The abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.
- The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry**. Part IV, the 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.
- Ethylenes—see also Olefins**.
 Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405.
- Etiojervine**, synthesis of a benzo[*a*]fluorenone lactone related to, 1780.
- Eucheuma cottonii**, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, and *Eucheuma uncinatum*. Carrageenans. Part VII, polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii*. Covalent structure of ι -carrageenan, 2173. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus*

***Eucheuma cottonii* (contd.)**

furcellatus, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

***Euonymus tingens*.** Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingens*, 2721.

F

Ferrocenes, unsymmetrically disubstituted. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.

Organometallic derivatives. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955. Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.

Fibres, synthetic, new intermediates and dyestuffs for. Part VI, 1-arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.

Fissinolide and angustidienolide, limonoids from species of Meliaceae, structure of, 1599.

Flavones. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4'-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-5-one), 503.

Dalbergia species. Part IX, phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii* Standl, 1737.

Flavothebaone. Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. Abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.

Flindersine, synthesis and biogenesis of. 2,2-Dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI, 1055.

Fluorenes. 1,4,6-Trimethylanthracene and 1,4,6-trimethylfluorene. N.m.r. spectra of methylfluorenes, 1511.

Fluorine compounds. Addition of carbon tetrachloride to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.

of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.

Alkyl exchange reactions in trifluoroacetic acid. *t*-Butyl trifluoroacetate, an efficient alkylation agent for aromatic compounds, 562.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVII, trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of *t*-butoxycarbonyl-amino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.

Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XIII, synthesis of some 4,4'-difluoro- and 4,4',6,6'-tetrafluoro-analogues, 784.

Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.

Ene reactions of allenes. Part I, reactions of alkylallenes with hexafluoroacetone, 956.

Fluorinated sterols. Part I, 26,26,26,27,27,27-hexafluorodesmosterol, 1233.

N-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5. Part VI, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN'*-difluoropiperazine; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber, 1111.

Fluoro-olefins. Part VIII, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene and of some tristrifluoromethyl ethylenes, 649.

Hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P-N bond rotation and pseudo-rotation, 2302.

of phosphines containing a group susceptible to nucleophilic attack, 972.

Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV, reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes, 80. Part V, reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes: mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 1092.

Oxidation of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.

of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.

Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.

Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XV, preparation and certain reactions of methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphoxides and sulphones and their conversion into polyfluoroalkanesulphonic acids, 676.

of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride; preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine, 1062. Part XXXIX, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1066. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.

Polyfluoroarenes. Part XVIII, some reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl and related compounds, 1121.

Polyfluorocyclopentadienes. Part VII, synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.

Preparation and stability of 4-fluoropyridine, 1865.

Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405. Part VII, reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1411. Part VIII, syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710. Part IX, syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.

of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ¹⁹F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.

Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6 β -fluoro-7 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, 7 α -fluoro-6 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, and 7 α -fluoro-17 β -oestradiol, 1462.

Steroids. Part XVI, long-range substituent effects on boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements of 5,6-epoxy-steroids, 900.

Fluorine compounds (contd.)

- Studies of fluorinated β -diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives and their substitution reactions, 57.
- Fluorine compounds.** Syntheses of some polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of carbohydrates and polyols, 53.
- Synthesis of 2',2'-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylene-cyclopropa[6,7]progesterone analogues, 227.
- of 12-fluoro-corticosteroids, 2365.
- Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, the valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542. Part V, hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as dipolarophiles, 1798.
- Formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.**
- L-Forosamine and L-tolypoamine, syntheses of derivatives of, 1295.**
- Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.**
- reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
- Free radicals—see also Nitroxides.**
- Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
- Cation radicals: reaction of methoxylated benzil and benzyl derivatives with tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)ammonium hexachloroantimonate, 294.
- Free radical substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.
- Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.**
- acylation of aromatic halogen derivatives—see Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, 2936. Part XXV, 2940.
- acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons—see Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, 2936. Part XXV, 2940.
- reactions of alkenones with benzene, 2789.
- Part XXIV, diacylations of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations, 2936. Part XXV, acetylation and benzoylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.
- Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
- Fries rearrangement.** Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryl-oxybenzimidazole, 469.
- Fulvenes.** Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
- Fungi and lichens.** Part XI, isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, 1437.
- chemistry of. Part LXVII, synthesis of di-*O*-methyl-citromycinone and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyran-4,5-diones, 173. Part LXVIII, absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methyl-succinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.
- higher, constituents of. Part XII, identification of involutin as (–)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529. Part XIII, 2-aryl-3-methoxymaleic anhydrides from pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives, 1538. Part XIV, 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
- Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033. Part III, isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2440.
- products. Part IV, the structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, 194. Part V, absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487. Part VIII, new kaurenolides from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2773. Part IX, gibberellins A₁₆, A₃₆, A₃₇, A₄₁, and A₄₂ from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2824.
- Natural acetylenes. Part XLI, polyacetylenes from fungal fruiting bodies, 2642. Part XLII, novel C₇, C₈, C₉, and C₁₀ polyacetylenes from fungal cultures, 2785.
- Furanones.** Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
- Furans, 2-dialkylamino-, synthesis and reactions of, 2523.**
- 2-morpholino-, and *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)morpholinium salts, ring transformations of, 2532.
- Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.
- Elimination-Addition. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.
- Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
- Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[²H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.
- Synthesis of 3-substituted furans and the formation of 3-(4,8,12-trimethyltridecyl)furan, 1130.
- Furazans and furazan oxides.** Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.

Furcellaria fastigiata. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

Furobenzopyranones. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4'-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-g][1]-benzopyran-5-one), 503.

Furoisobenzopyrans. Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.

Furoxans. Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.

Fusicoccin. Part III, structure of fusicoccin H, 1590.

G

Gabriel reaction. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.

Gamatin. Convenient method for the synthesis of baicalein (5,6,7-trihydroxyflavone) and 4'-methylgamatin (4-methoxy-3-methyl-7-phenylfuro[3,2-g][1]-benzopyran-5-one), 503.

Germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes, Cope rearrangement of some. Part IV, preparation of some cyclodeca-*cis,trans*-diene derivatives and their Cope rearrangements, 2212.

Gibbane skeleton, rearrangements of, during reactions with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, 1476.

Gibberella fujikuroi. Fungal products. Part VIII, new kaurenolides from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2773. Part IX, gibberellins A₁₆, A₃₆, A₃₇, A₄₁, and A₄₂ from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2824.

Giberellic acid, incorporation of (5S)-[5-³H]mevalonic acid into. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, 753.

Gigartina canaliculata, Gigartina chamissoi, and Gigartina atropurpurea. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

Gloiopeltis cervicornis. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

Glycols, 2-C-cyano-, preparation of, 1059.

Glycyrrhetic acid, 4 β -demethyl-, synthesis of. General method for removal of a 4-methyl group from triterpenoids, 2076.

Gnomonia erythrostoma, pigments of. Part II, epierythrostominol and epideoxyerythrostominol, 2975.

Grifolin and dihydrodeoxytauranin, synthesis of, 2591.

Grignard reagents. Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.

Reactions of some $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.

(\pm)-**Guaicol,** total synthesis of. Bridged ring systems. Part XVIII, 2404.

Gymnogongrus furcellatus. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

H

Haem system, oxidative cleavage of. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI, 881.

Halogenation. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotrivetatrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene), 891.

- Halogen compounds.** Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogen-acetals, 2308.
- Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-yne, 1347.
- Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzenes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
- Cyclopropane chemistry. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.
- Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
- Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
- substitution in aliphatic compounds. Part XXVI, gas-phase bromination of halogenocycloalkanes, 846.
- Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
- 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinotietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.
- Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
- Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
- Nitroxide radicals. Part XII, decomposition of *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-halogenophenyl *t*-butyl nitroxides, 456.
- Polar addition of olefins. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-*t*-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
- Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride: preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine, 1062. Part XXXIX, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1066.
- Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV, quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839. Part XXVI, photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
- Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, heterolytic addition of thiocyanogen chloride to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes, 281.
- Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
- Reactivity of vinyl sulphonate esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β -halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.
- Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η -cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
- Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
- s*-Triazines. Part I, synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.
- Havanensin** and trichilenone, acetates of, new tetracyclic tetranortriterpenes. Triterpenoids from *Trichilia havanensis* Jacq. Part I, 1047.
- Hecogenin** and diosgenin, microbial modification of, 1940.
- Helminthosporium heveae**, the structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from. Fungal products. Part IV, 194.
- Heterocycles.** Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338. Part LIII, reactions of benzimidazole with propiolic esters, 2348.
- Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI, condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.
- Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.
- Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.
- Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
- syntheses with isothiocyanatoformic esters and their derivatives, 2644.
- syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
- Metal-Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
- Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
- Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
- Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part II, electrophilic substitution of *N*-acetylcarbazole, *N*-acetyl-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b,f*]azepine, and derivatives, 859.
- of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part II, chemistry of 3-formylquinoline-2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.
- Stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-amines, 1357.
- Studies in the norbornene series. Part II, synthesis and reactions of some norbornanes carrying fused heterocycles, 800.
- of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]-thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657. Part XIV, 1,6a-dithia-6-azapentalenes, 2351.

Heterocycles (*contd.*)

- on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene- Δ^2 -pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkylphosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
- on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet-Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212. Part DXXVI, a novel synthesis of isopavine-type alkaloids. Total synthesis of (\pm)-reframidine, 1466.
- Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702. Part XXVII, substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 705.
- Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. *X*-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.
- and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and disulphides, 2595.
- s*-Triazines. Part I, synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.
- Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.
- Heveadride**, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, structure of. Fungal products. Part IV, 194.
- Hexadienes**. Addition of carbon tetrachloride to 3,3,4,4-tetrafluorohexa-1,5-diene, 982.
- Hexatrienes**. 1,7-Dimethylchrysene. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.
- Hircinol**, orchinol, and loroglossol, structure of, 1263.
- Hirsutic acid**, synthetic approaches to. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVII, 2454.
- Hop** constituents, chemistry of. Part XXXIX, a novel alkenylation reaction giving hop constituents and related compounds, 2013.
- Hormones**. Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part V, 6 β -fluoro-7 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, 7 α -fluoro-6 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, and 7 α -fluoro-17 β -oestradiol, 1462.
- Humulones**, deoxy-, a convenient one-stage synthesis of; dimethylallylation products of phloroacetophenone, 419.
- Hyalodendron** species. Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
- Hydrazides**. Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part XIII, some sulphanilohydrazides, 500.
- Hydrazine hydrate**. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
- Hydrazines**. Aspects of mass spectra of organic compounds. Part XI, rearrangements in benzoylhydrazines, 449.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet-Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.
- Hydrazones**. Some dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.
- Hydrides**, metal. Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η -cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
- Hydrobromic acid**, reactions with derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols, 2687.
- Hydrocarbons**, linear polycyclic, synthesis of thiophen analogues of. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, 1099.
- polycyclic, aromatic, photoreactions of, with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
- Oxidation of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
- Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
- Hydrogenation**, mechanisms of. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
- of nickel(II) β -alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetrahydrocorrinsalts, course of, 991.
- Hydrogen-atom transfer**, evidence for intramolecular, in amine radical cations. Amine oxidation. Part VIII, 566.
- bromide** and vicinal diols in acetic acid, reaction between; synthesis of chiral propylene oxide, 1214.
- carbonate anion**, nucleophilic displacement by, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethylsulphoxide-sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.
- deuterium** exchange in hypoxanthines, mechanism of, 789.
- Hydroxylation**, microbiological, of steroids. Part VII, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5 α -androstanes and -5 α -estranses with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131. Part X, 1 β ,11 α -dihydroxylation of 3 β -hydroxy-5 α -pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5 α -pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
- of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
- Hypoxanthines**, mechanism of hydrogen-deuterium exchange in, 789.
- Tautomerism, ionisation, and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.

- Imidazoles**, purines, and pyrimidines. Part XI, a new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
- Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.

- Imidazolines.** Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N'*-arylacetimidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.
Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.
- Imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyrazine** nucleosides, synthesis of, 244.
- Imidazoquinolines.** Cyclic amidines. Part XXV, derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.
- Imides.** Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
- Imines and amines, heterocyclic.** Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.
Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimercapto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1009.
- Iminodiacetonitrile.** Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.
- Indanes.** Reactions of indane-1,3-diones with 1,4-naphthoquinones, 1006.
- Indazoles, methylation and related reactions of, 2371.**
Semmler-Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
- Indenes.** *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.
- Indoles and carbazoles, synthesis of: Diels-Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.**
N-Alkylation of indole and pyrroles in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.
Further examination of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.
Site specificity of [3,3] sigmatropic rearrangements of 3-allyl- and 3-(prop-2-ynyl)-3*H*-indoles, 1913.
Studies in the indole series. Part VII, indolo[1,7-*ab*]-[1]benzazepines and related compounds, 1041.
- Indoline-5,6-diones.** Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.
- Indolines.** 2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.
- Indolinocodinone derivatives.** Iodination of thebaine and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodinone derivatives, 363.
- Indolizines.** Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part IX, further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.
Synthesis and thermal reaction of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.
- Indoloisoquinolines.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXIV, synthesis of 6a,7-didehydroaporphine and indolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline systems by benzyne reactions, 1212.
- Insulin peptides.** Part XXIII, synthesis of a hexadecapeptide derivative related to the B chain of human insulin, 2890. Part XXIV, a novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain *S*-sulphonate, 2894.
- Intermediates, and dyestuffs, new, for synthetic fibres.** Part VI, 1-arylaminoanthraquinones, 2305.
reactive. Part XXI, thermal 'decarboxylation' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.
- Intramolecular** reaction between a diazoalkane group and an ester group: the first example, 1658. The second example, 1669. A search for other examples, 1661.
- Involutin.** Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII, identification of involutin as (–)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (±)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529.
- Iodination** of thebaine and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodinone derivatives, 363.
- Iodine compounds.** Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXV, acetylation and benzylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluene, 2940.
Model reactions for the biosynthesis of thyroxine. Part XVII, on the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.
Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV, reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, 375.
- Iodonium nitrate.** Stereochemistry and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.
- Ionisation** processes and tautomerism in 6-methylthio-2-oxo-purines, 2445.
tautomerism, and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
- Iron.** Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene-tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadiene-carboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
derivatives. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine-iron(II) reactions, 2155.
Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*l*]phenanthreneiron, 138.

- Irradiation** of 2-methylbenzophenone in the presence of dienophiles, 308.
- Isatin**, *N*-(4-chlorobutyl)-, reaction with potassium hydroxide, 998.
- Isatoic anhydrides**. 1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II, thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isatoic anhydrides, 1169.
- Isobalfourodine**. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
- Isobutene**, octafluoro-, syntheses involving. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part IX, 1716.
- Isocoumarins**. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part IV, 4'-hydroxyasperentin and 5'-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
- Isocyanates**, organic, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, 261.
Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with unsaturated sugars, 38.
- Isocyanuric acid**, dibromo-, bromination of chromones and coumarins with. Nitrations of chromones. Benzopyrones. Part X, 2781.
- Isodoacetal**, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, structures and absolute configurations of. Terpenoids. Part XXV, 1760.
- Isodon japonicus**. Terpenoids. Part XXV, structures and absolute configurations of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, 1760. Part XXVII, structure and stereochemistry of ponidicin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, 2277.
- Isoeugenol**. Oxidative dimerizations of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenylphenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenylphenol, 1869.
- Isosflavone**, chalcone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings. Biosynthesis of rotenoids, 1285.
- Isosflavonoid** constituents of the heartwood of *Cordyla africana*, 2222.
- Isoindole**, 1432.
- Isoindoline-1-spirocyclohexa-2',5'-dienes**, *cis*- and *trans*-2-methyl-4'-acetoxy-3-oxo-. Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
- Isomerisation** and addition reactions of some monoterpenetricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
of allyl phenyl ethers and allylphenols with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis*-*trans*-isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
- Isomerism**. Isomeric spiro-diketones from 1,1'-epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one, 2169.
Polar addition of olefins. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-*t*-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, the valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542. Part V, hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene and its derivatives as dipolarophiles, 1798.
- Isopavine-type alkaloids**, novel synthesis of. Total synthesis of (\pm)-reframidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI, 1466.
Cyclisation of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
- Isopimaric acid**. The pimarane \rightarrow cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
- Isoprenes**. Synthesis of compounds containing the isoprene unit: condensation of 3-methylbut-3-enoic and 3-methylbut-2-enoic acids with carbonyl compounds, 400.
- Isoprenoid derivatives**, aromatic oxygenated, absolute configuration of: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
- Isoprenoids**, biosynthesis of. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.
- Isoquinoline**, quinoline, pyridines, trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), amine *N*-nitroimides derived from. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, 2622.
- Isoquinolines**. Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
Cyclisation of *N*-(prop-2-ynyl)benzylamines. Part II, synthesis of 1,2-dihydro-3-phenylisoquinolines and an isopavine derivative, 2588.
Novel synthesis of an ochotensine-type isoquinoline by thermolysis, 1464.
Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817.
- Isothiochromans**. Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. *X*-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.
- Isothiocyanatoformic esters** and their derivatives, heterocyclic syntheses with, 2644.
- Isoxazoles**. Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.
- Isoxazoline derivatives**. Part VI, regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 1148.
- Isoxazolinones**. 2-Substituted 3,4-unsubstituted isoxazolin-5-ones: synthesis and comparison with the natural compounds, 2503.
- Isoxazolones**. Action of isoxazol-5-ones on Schiff's bases, 537.
- Isoxerocomic acid**. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XII, identification of involutin as (-)-*cis*-5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)cyclopent-2-enone and synthesis of (\pm)-*cis*-involutin trimethyl ether from isoxerocomic acid derivatives, 1529.

K

- Kaurenes**. *ent*-Kaurene diterpenoids from *Solenostoma triste* (Nees) K. Müll (Hepaticae), 736.
Partial synthesis of *ent*-kaur-16-ene-15 β ,18-diol and *ent*-kaur-16-ene-7 α ,15 β ,18-triol, 1164.

- Kaurenolides**, new, from *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Fungal products. Part VIII, 2773.
- Keten**. Part XII, addition reactions of ketens with azo-compounds, 1297.
- Ketenimine**, *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethyl-, photoaddition of *p*-quinones to, 2618.
- Ketocarbene** insertion, intramolecular, an approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by. Synthesis of β -cuparenone. Studies in terpenoids. Part XXIII, 1806.
- Ketones**—see also **Carbonyl compounds**.
 amino-, of the tetrahydro-2-benzazepin-5-one series. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVI, 1084.
 9-anthryl, metal hydride reduction of. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
 derived from carbohydrates, photochemistry of. Part IV, photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.
 steroidal, reduction of, with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.
 $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated, regioselectivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to. Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, 1148.
 Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogenoacetals, 2309.
 Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. General method for obtaining $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
 Electrochemical reactions. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.
 Electrocyclic reactions. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.
 Enamine chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines. Further mechanistic investigations. Effect of triethylamine on the reaction path, 1514.
 Isomeric spiro-diketones from 1,1'-epoxybicyclohexyl-2-one, 2169.
 Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α -androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.
 Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part VI, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-17-ketones, 1251. Part VIII, bromination of 17-ketones, 2236.
 Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[^2H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.
N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α -bromo- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
 Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.
 Robinson annulation of 2-hydroxymethylene-ketones. A new route to spiro-diketones, 393.
 Studies of fluorinated β -diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
 Synthesis and paratropicity of heteroatom-bridged [17]-annulenones, 2961.
 Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis-trans*-isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
- Khaya niasica**. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of niasin, a limonoid from *Khaya niasica*; a correction, 686.
- Khivorin**. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of niasin, a limonoid from *Khaya niasica*; a correction, 686.
- Kitol**. Diels-Alder reactions. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.

L

- Labdanes**. Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV, dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, 1701.
- Lactams**. Synthesis of a β -lactam related to cephalosporins, 2907.
 of β -amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β -lactams, 2001.
 of β -lactams by photolytic Wolff rearrangement, 2024.
- Lacticolorin**, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VII, 638.
- Lactols**. Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.
- Lactones**. Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis, and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
 Synthesis of a benzo[*a*]fluorenone lactone related to etiojervine, 1780.
 of locked half-chair and boat δ -lactones from the sesquiterpenoid drimenol, 385.
- (23S)-Lanosta-8,24-diene-3 β ,23-diol**, studies of artefacts of the acid treatment of, 1235.
- Lanostanes**. Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.
- Lanosterol**, isolation and some reactions of. A synthesis of agnosterol, 1583.
 side-chain, degradation of, 806.
- Lead(IV)**, reactions of. Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35. Part XXVIII, oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diaryl-methanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.
- Leonotis** species, diterpenoids of. Part IV, dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, 1701.
- Lichens** and fungi. Part XI, isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, 1437.
- Lignans** and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.

Lignans (*contd.*)

- Photochemical reactions. Part I, a new route to tetra-dehydropodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.
- Limonoids** from species of Meliaceae, the structure of fassinolide and angustidenolide, 1599.
- Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of niasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, 686.
- Lincomycin**, modifications of, involving the carbohydrate portion. Part III, the 7-*O*-methyl and 6-de-(1-hydroxyethyl) analogues, 1676.
- Lithium**. Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)-copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-ynes, 1347.
- Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
- Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
- Phosphorylated sugars. Part XIII, new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.
- Reaction between 2-phenyl-1,3-benzodioxole and *n*-butyl-lithium; an unsuccessful attempt to synthesize benzene, 2006.
- Reactions of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
- Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyl-lithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
- Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.
- Lobeliaceae** plant family, polyacetylenes from. A C₁₄ enediyne triol from *Lobelia cardinalis* L. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVI, 140.
- Loroglossol**, hircinol, and orchinol, structure of, 1263.
- Lunacridine** and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of. Reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XV, 1051.
- Lunasia** alkaloids. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051.
- Lycorenine**. Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
- Lysergic acid**, attempted syntheses of. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*c,d*]indoles and related compounds. Part IV, 760.
- Lythraceous** alkaloids. Part VII, the absolute configurations of lythrancines I—IV and lythrancepines I—III, 297. Part VIII, the mass spectra of lythrancine and lythrancepine alkaloids, 301. Part IX, the structure and absolute configuration of lythrancine-V, -VI, and -VII, 306.

M

- Macrocycles**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, synthesis of ¹⁴C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5-¹³C]-
- laevulinic acid and [11-¹³C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β -¹³C]-, [γ -¹³C]-, and [δ -¹³C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
- Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether 'crown' compounds, 577.
- Synthesis of unsaturated sulphur compounds containing seventeen- and twenty-one-membered rings, 1786.
- Magnesium**. Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R-P=O) and phosphinothioylidenes (R-P=S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
- Malonate**, diethyl ethoxymethylene-, and propiolic esters, reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with, 1588.
- Malonyl chloride**, heterocyclic syntheses with. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
- Marine** natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI, base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, 2637.
- Marthasterias glacialis**. Marine steroids. Part I, structures of principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.
- Megalomicins**. Part III, D-rhodosamine, a new dimethyl-amino-sugar, 1369. Part IV, structures of megalomicins A, B, C₁, and C₂, 1374. Part V, mass spectral studies, 1389.
- Meliaceae**. Structure of fassinolide and angustidenolide, limonoids from species of *Meliaceae*, 1599.
- Mercury**. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
- Studies related to penicillins. Part IX, degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32.
- Synthesis of 2-alkoxy-2-acylamino-propionic acids by alkoxymercuration-demercuration of 2-acylamino-acrylic acids, 1134.
- Metabolites**, fungal. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033. Part III, isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2440.
- of Proteaceae. Part VII, lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb., 638. Part VIII, occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard, 643.
- of *Verticillium* sp., studies on. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
- Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
- Fungal products. Part V, absolute stereochemistry of colletodiol and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*, 1487.
- New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part III, biosynthesis of asperentin, 2626. Part IV, 4'-hydroxyasperentin and 5'-hydroxyasperentin 8-methyl ether, 2704.
- Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.

Metabolites (*contd.*)

- Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba* L., 2557.
- Syntheses of flufenamic acid metabolites I and II and other *N*-arylanthranilic acids, 1.
- Metal-Ammonia** reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
- Metal hydride** reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
- Metals.** Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
- Reactions of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
- Methanesulphinic acid**, aminoimino-, reduction of steroidal ketones with, 2633.
- Methanonaphthalenes.** Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzenes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
- Methyl acetoacetate.** Formation of 1,1-dimethylallyl derivatives by reaction of 3,3-dimethylallyl halides with copper(II) chelates of acetylacetone and methyl acetoacetate, 603.
- Methylamine salts.** Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.
- Methylation** of 2,3-diaminopyridine and 3-amino-2-methylaminopyridine, position of, 673.
- of indazoles and related reactions, 2371.
- protonation, and tautomerism in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
- tautomerism, and ionisation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.
- Methylene reagents.** Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.
- Methyl iodide.** Reactions of some 8-(3-pyridyl)-6-thioxanthines with methyl iodide, 739.
- (5S)-[5-³H]Mevalonic acid**, incorporation of, into gibberellic acid. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, 753.
- Mexicanolide**, 1-deoxymexicanolide, andirobin, and methyl angolensate, partial syntheses of. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XVI, 2407.
- Michael reagents**, reactions of pteridine with some. Pteridine studies. Part XLIII, 1615.
- Microbial** modification of diosgenin and hecogenin, 1940.
- Microbiological** hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5 α -androstanes and -5 α -estrans with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinmans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131. Part X, 1 β ,11 α -dihydroxylation of 3 β -hydroxy-5 α -pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5 α -pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
- Miltirone**, a diterpenoid quinone, synthesis of. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII, 285.
- Morphine alkaloids**, studies on. Part X, some reactions of 14 β -bromocodeine derivatives with various substituents at C-6, 316.
- Morpholines.** *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
- 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinothietan 1,1-dioxides. Synthesis configurations, and conformations, 2540.
- Morpholinium salts**, *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)-, and 2-morpholinofurans, ring transformations of, 2532.
- α -Morpholinostyrene**, reactions of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with, 612.
- Munduserone.** A new synthesis of rotenoids. Application to 9-demethylmunduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.
- Mustards.** Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
- Mycological** chemistry, studies in. Part XXX and last, isolation and structure of purpuride, a metabolite of *Penicillium purpurogenum* Stoll, 78.

N

- Naphthalene**, 1,6-diacetyl-, 1181.
- 2,7-dimethyl-, diacylations of. Deuterium-labelling as an aid to structural determinations. Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXIV, 2936.
- Naphthalenes.** Deamination of naphthalen-1,4-imines and anthracen-9,10-imines by reaction with benzyne or dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 766.
- Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
- Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part IX, synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene (Ruzicka's hydrocarbon), 1754.
- Naphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one**, *N*-amino-, and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one. Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones, 868.
- Naphtho[2,3-*b*]biphenylenes.** Biphenylenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of some benzo[*b*]-, naphtho[2,3-*b*]-, and anthra[2,3-*b*]-derivatives of biphenylene, 2267.
- 1,2-Naphthoquinone 1-methide** and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses. Spirans. Part VIII, 120.
- Naphthoquinones.** Reactions of indane-1,3-diones with 1,4-naphthoquinones, 1006.
- Naphtho[2',3':4,5]thieno[3,2-*b*][1]benzothiophen** and some methyl homologues, preparation of. Thiophen derivatives. Part XXII, 734.
- Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen.** Part I, preparation and electrophilic substitution, 2956.

- Naphthyridines.** Diquaternary salts of 1,5- and 1,8-naphthyridines and the structure of their derived pseudo-bases, 2885.
- Neighbouring group participation.** Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetoneitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
- Neoflavonoids,** interconversion of, 965.
- Neolitea pulchella,** further C₃₂ triterpenoids from, 490.
- (±)-**Neolitsine,** synthesis of, 349.
- (-)-**Neoverbanol** (pinan-4-ol), synthesis of. Studies on terpenes. Part III, 2879.
- Nickel intermediates,** π -allyl-, new synthesis of vitamin K *via*, 2289.
- Course of hydrogenation of nickel(II) β -alkylated 1,19-dimethyltetrahydrocorrin salts, 991.
- Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-ones, 654.
- Nicotiana tabacum.** Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, 2656.
- Nicotine.** Structure of dibromoticonine, a bromination product of nicotine, 2046.
- Nitration.** Benzopyrones. Part X, bromination of chromones and coumarins with dibromoisocyanuric acid. Nitrations of chromones, 2781.
- Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotrimeratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5*H*-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene), 891.
- Nitrenes** generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
- Nitrile oxides.** Isoxazoline derivatives. Part VI, regioselectivity in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 1148.
- Nitriles.** Allenes. Part XXVI, synthesis of enamino nitriles by the nucleophilic addition of amines to allenic nitriles, 1108.
- Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexane-carbonitriles, 473.
- Nitrite** photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.
- Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.
- Nitroalkenes,** bromo-, reactions of, with tervalent phosphorus. Part I, reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.
- o*-Nitrobenzoate** as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols; new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6 β -phenylacetamidopenam-3 α -ol *S*-oxide and its esters. Transformations of penicillin. Part III, 599.
- Nitro-compounds,** medicinal. Part I, photo-rearrangement of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.
- σ -Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.
- Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
- o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*N*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.
- Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β -halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.
- Simple general synthesis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl glycopyranosides, 2418.
- Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene- Δ^2 -pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
- Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines: benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696.
- Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels-Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
- Nitrogen compounds.** Chemistry of trisulphenamides [N(SR)₃]. Part I, preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [N(SPh)₃], 1031. Part II, reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide with electron-rich molecules, 1037.
- Metal-Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
- Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVIII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with allyl chloride; preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-2-enylamine, 1062. Part XXXIX, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1066. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561. Preparation of some nitrogen-containing polyether 'crown' compounds, 577.
- Nitro-groups.** Mechanisms of hydrogenation. Part X, homogeneous hydrogenolysis of organic halides and hydrogenation of the carbonyl, epoxy-, and nitro-groups, 2509.
- N*-Nitroimides.** *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622. Part XLIII, formation of *N*-nitroimides by base-catalysed nitration, 2624.
- Nitropyridines.** Pyrazolopyridines. Part II, preparation of 3-substituted 2-aryl-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of 2-arylaminoethyl-3-nitropyridines, 319.
- Nitroso-compounds.** Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XL, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted allenes, 1561.
- Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part II, reaction of 1-nitroso-2-naphthol with enamines, 1129.
- Stable heterocyclic primary nitroso-amines, 1357.
- Nitroso rubber,** cross-linking of; preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN'*-difluoropiperazine. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI, 1111.
- 2-Nitrothiazoles,** 2769.

- Nitroxides.** *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
- Nitroxide chemistry. Part IV, reaction of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide with aldehydes, 80. Part V, reactions between bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and alkylbenzenes; mechanism of formation of carbonyl compounds, 1092.
- radicals. Part XII, decomposition of *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-halogenophenyl *t*-butyl nitroxides, 456.
- Nodosinin**, odonicin, and isodoacetal, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, structures and absolute configurations of. Terpenoids. Part XXV, 1760.
- Nomenclature.** Rules for conformation nomenclature for five- and six-membered rings in monosaccharides and their derivatives, following on p. 1912.
- Nonadrides.** Fungal products. Part IV, structure of heveadride, a new nonadride from *Helminthosporium heveae*, 194.
- Norandrostrienes.** 18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part I, 11-hydroxy-derivatives, 1967.
- Norbornadienes and Norbornenes.** Addition of thiols to some 5-substituted norborn-2-enes, 433.
- Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
- Polyfluorocyclopentadienes. Part VII, synthesis of perfluoronorbornadiene and perfluoronorbornene from perfluorocyclopentadiene, 596.
- Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride-ether complex, 2559.
- Organocobalt complexes. Part II, reaction of acetylene-hexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
- Steric and electrostatic effects in the addition of thiols to substituted norbornenes, 2205.
- Studies in the norbornene series. Part II, synthesis and reactions of some norbornanes carrying fused heterocycles, 800.
- Norbornanes** carrying fused heterocycles, synthesis and reactions of some. Studies in the norbornene series. Part II, 800.
- Norlignan** derivatives (\pm)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (\pm)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, stereoselective total syntheses of, 2359.
- Norpinanes.** Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.
- Norpluviine.** Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. Stereochemistry of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine, 954.
- Nucleophiles.** Elimination-Addition. Part XXI, addition-dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59.
- Nucleophilic** displacement by hydrogen carbonate anion, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethyl sulphoxide-sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.
- reactions in carbohydrates. Part XXII, formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl- α -L-manno- and -talo-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.
- substitution, aromatic, participation of *o*-carboxylate groups in, 2949.
- Nucleosides and Nucleotides.** Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII, synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β -D-ribofuranosyl)purines, 313.
- Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XL, new synthesis of a D-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
- Synthesis and reactions of 2-(5-amino-4-carbamoyl-imidazol-1-yl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose, an analogue of a naturally occurring imidazole nucleoside, 2345.
- of imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyrazine nucleosides, 244.
- of oligoribonucleotides. Part X, preparation of 2',3'-cyclic phosphates of ribonucleosides and diribonucleoside phosphates *via* phosphotriester intermediates, 2513.
- Synthetic analogues of polynucleotides. Part IX, synthesis of 3'-*O*-carboxymethyl-2'-deoxyribonucleosides and their use in the synthesis of an analogue of 2'-deoxyadenylyl-(3' \rightarrow 5')-thymidine 3'-phosphate, 290.
- Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX, *N*-substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929. Part X, synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.
- Nyasin**, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*, structure of; a correction. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, 686.

O

- (\pm)-**Occidol**, convenient synthesis of, 2579.
- Ochotensine**-type isoquinoline, novel synthesis of an, by thermolysis, 1464.
- Odonicin**, isodoacetal, and nodosinin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, structures and absolute configurations of. Terpenoids. Part XXV, 1760.
- Olefins**—*see also* **Allenes**, **Cycloalkenes**, and **Ethylenes**. aromatic substitution of. Part XVIII, reactions of cycloalkenes with benzene, 203.
- fluoro-. Part VIII, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene and of some trisfluoromethyl ethylenes, 649.
- polar addition of. Part I, stereochemistry of the halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-*t*-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products, 1446.
- Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
- Allene cycloadditions. Part IV, reactions of tetramethylallene with unsymmetrically substituted olefins, 445.
- Anodic syntheses. Part XV, further studies with ethylenic acids, 2714.
- Cyclopropane chemistry. Part II, cyclopropanes as sources of difluorocarbene, 1071.
- Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.
- New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamido-alkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.

Olefins (*contd.*)

- Partially fluorinated heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, reactions of lithium pentafluorobenzenethiolate with acetylenic compounds giving benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives and/or olefins, 429.
- Poly-(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicylic acids). Part I, preparation and properties, 488.
- Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
- Reaction between mono-olefins and ferrocenylcarbene complexes of chromium; formation of 3-amino- and 5-amino-pent-1-enes, 17.
- of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride-ether complex, 2559.
- of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
- Reactions of cyclohexadienes. Part XIV, addition reactions of dienamines and electrophilic olefins, 1757.
- of mono-olefins in the presence of alkali metals. The effect of lithium and Group 2A metals, 248.
- Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyl-lithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
- Transformations of penicillins. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.
- Orchinol**, loriglossol, and hircinol, structure of, 1263.
- Organometallic compounds.** Allenes. Part XXVII, reaction of dialkyl(lithio)copper reagents with 1-bromoallenes, 1-iodoallenes, and 3-chloroalk-1-yne, 1347.
- Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. General method for obtaining $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.
- Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpane-tricarbonyliron complexes, 2051.
- New synthesis of vitamin K *via* π -allylnickel intermediates, 2289.
- Organocobalt complexes. Part I, arene complexes derived from dodecacarbonyltetracobalt, 975. Part II, reaction of acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes, $(R^1C_2R^2)Co_2(CO)_6$, with norbornene and its derivatives, 977.
- Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part IV, abstraction of hydride from some tricarbonylcyclohexa-1,3-dieneiron complexes and reactions of the complexed cations with some nucleophiles, 1882. Part V, some tricarbonyliron derivatives of cyclohexadienecarboxylic acids, 1892. Part VI, some oxidative cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes, 1900.
- derivatives. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
- oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
- Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η -cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.
- Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*T*]phenanthreneiron, 138.
- Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part XIII, neighbouring group participation in the conversion of 2-substituted ferrocenylacetonitriles into ferrocenylacetamides, 106.
- Orthoesters.** Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopyrimines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester-anhydride mixtures, 1906.
- Overhauser effect**, nuclear, configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Oxadiazoles.** 3-Amino- and 3-cyano-1,2,4-oxadiazole, 47.
- Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.
- Studies on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
- 1-Oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene.** Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromyctin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.
- 4-Oxaspiro[2,3]hexan-5-one,** 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-, synthesis and reactions of, 1242.
- Oxazinones.** Synthesis of β -amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β -lactams, 2001.
- Oxaziridines.** 1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine-iron(II) reactions, 2155.
- Oxazolinones.** Action of 2-phenyl- Δ^2 -oxazolin-5-one on 2-alkyl- Δ^2 -thiazolines, 465.
- Oxidation**, amine. Part VIII, evidence for intramolecular hydrogen-atom transfer in amine radical cations, 566.
- anodic. Part XI, carbon anodes in electrosyntheses based on carboxylate ions, 257.
- of phenolic compounds. Part III, anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
- metal-catalysed, of acetylenes and diazo-ketones, 2851.
- of a simple alkene by thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, 2763.
- of ribonucleic acids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.
- of some aromatic hydrocarbons by cerium(IV) trifluoroacetate, 2914.
- Lignans and related phenols. Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
- Oxidative cleavage** of the haem system. The four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VI, 881.
- coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVIII, 325.
- cyclisations of tricarbonylcyclohexadieneiron complexes. Organometallic complexes in synthesis. Part VI, 1900.
- degradation** and separation of chlorophyll derivatives. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIV, 2517.
- dimerization** of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-*t*-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.

Oxidative dimerization (*contd.*)

of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenyl-phenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenyl-phenol, 1869.

rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, 35.

Oxides. Organometallic oxides, alkoxides, and peroxides. Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.

N-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622. Part XLIII, formation of *N*-nitroimides by base-catalysed nitration, 2624.

azole. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxy-pyrazole 2-oxides, 167. Part IV, deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxy-pyrazole 2-oxides, 170.

Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.

Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 2,6-diaminopyrazine and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile, 606.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.

Reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide; a new synthesis of benzofurazans, 1954.

Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXV, action of acid on *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitroanilines; benzimidazole *N*-oxide formation and nitro-group rearrangements, 696. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702. Part XXVII, substitution reactions and rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides, 705.

S-Oxides. 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinethietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.

Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6 β -phenylacetamidopenam-3 α -ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599. Part IV, on the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.

Oximes. 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV, preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.

Semmler-Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.

Unusual base-induced transformations of 2',6'-dihydroxyacetophenone oxime, 2220.

Oxophlorins (oxophlorins), synthesis of, from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.

Oxygen. Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.

Oxyporphyrins (oxophlorins), synthesis of, from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.

Ozonolysis. Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.

P

P-N bond rotation. Hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P-N bond rotation and pseudorotation, 2302.

Pachymenia hymantophora. Carrageenans. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiopeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ -carrageenan, 2182.

Paratropicity and synthesis of heteroatom-bridged [17]-annulenones, 2961.

Patagonula americana L., cordiachromes from. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXIII, 1556.

Penicillins and cephalosporins, synthetic studies related to nuclear analogues of, 479.

studies related to. Part IX, degradation of penicillanic acid derivatives by mercury(II) acetate, 32. Part X, some transformations of 4-isopropylidene-3-oxo-7 β -phenoxyacetamidocepham, 2105.

Crystal and molecular structure of a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, 3-benzyl 7-*t*-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-4-thia-1-aza-6 α H-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-3 β ,7 α -dicarboxylate, 484.

Preparation and deoxygenation of 6-*epi*-penicillin *S*-oxides, 932.

of 6-*epi*-phenoxymethyl- and 6-*epi*-benzyl-penicillin, 937.

Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6 β -phenylacetamidopenam-3 α -ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599. Part IV, on the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin *S*-oxides, 1187.

Penicillium purpurogenum Stoll, isolation and structure of purpuride, a metabolite of. Studies in mycological chemistry. Part XXX and last, 78.

Pentacyclo[5.4.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-, base-promoted rearrangement of, 1948.

Pentadienones. Electrocyclic reactions. Part III, some reactions of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$ -dimethyldibenzylideneacetone), 1026. Part IV, some reactions of 2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 2197.

- Peptides and amino-acids.** Part XIV, modification of peptides by amino-acid insertion, 2614. Part XXXVII, trifluoroacetylation during the coupling of *t*-butoxycarbonylamino-acids with peptide esters in the presence of trifluoroacetate anion, 1162.
- insulin. Part XXIII, synthesis of a hexadecapeptide derivative related to the B chain of human insulin, 2890. Part XXIV, a novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain *S*-sulphonate, 2894.
- poly-. Part XXIII, the synthesis of peptides of α -benzylphenylalanine by unconventional methods, with a note on magnetic non-equivalence in derivatives of α -benzylphenylalanine, 98.
- selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX, 829.
- Sequential polypeptides. Synthesis of poly-(*L*-tyrosyl-*L*-glutamyl-*L*-tyrosyl-*L*-glutamyl), poly-(*L*-glutamyl-*L*-tyrosyl-*L*-glutamyl), and poly-(*L*-glutamyl-*L*-glutamyl-*L*-tyrosyl-*L*-glutamyl) by use of catechol esters, 1001.
- Structural biochemistry. Part XII, synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150–158, 950.
- Synthesis of β -amino-acid peptides by aminolysis of substituted dihydro-1,3-oxazinones and amino-protected β -lactams, 2001.
- of [$3,5\text{-}^3\text{H}_2\text{-Tyr}^{23}$]- β -corticotrophin-(1–24)-tetracosapeptide, 2875.
- Peroxides, oxides, and alkoxides, organometallic.** Part IV, reaction of phenylmercury(II) alkoxides, oxide, and hydroxide with organic isocyanates, 261.
- Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.
- Peroxy-acids.** Oxidation of ribonucleic acids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.
- Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfourodine, isobalfourodine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626.
- Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives.** Part X, 2-(5- and 7-hydroxy-3-benzo[*b*]thienyl)ethylamines and related compounds, 750.
- α -Phellandrene,** photochemical transformations of, 2671.
- Phenacylamines,** *N*-alkyl-, self-condensation and rearrangement of, 683.
- Phenalenofuranone.** Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part V, synthetic approaches to structures based on 8,9-dihydro-8,8,9-trimethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one, 2159.
- Phenalenone,** naturally occurring compounds related to. Part V, synthetic approaches to structures based on 8,9-dihydro-8,8,9-trimethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one, 2159. Part VI, synthesis of atrovnetin (8,9-dihydro-3,4,5,6-tetrahydroxy-1,8,8,9-tetramethylphenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan-7-one) and related compounds, 2388.
- Phenanthrenes.** Chemical constituents of the Combretaceae. Part IV, phenanthrene derivatives from the heartwood of *Combretum heveoense*, 1179.
- Structure of orchinol, loroglossol, and hircinol, 1263.
- Synthesis of tricarbonylcyclobuta[*l*]phenanthreneiron, 138.
- Phenanthridones.** Cyclisation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 1647.
- Phenanthroacridines.** Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXIII, new condensed acridines derived from benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*mn*]-, benz[*c*]indeno[1,3-*kl*]-, and phenanthro[9,10,1-*mna*]-acridines, 2311.
- Phenols, allyl-, and allyl phenyl ethers, isomerisation of,** with transition metal catalysts, 2870.
- biosynthesis of. Part XXIV, arugosin C, a metabolite of a mutant strain of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 1825.
- long-chain. Part III, identification of the components of a novel phenolic fraction in *Anacardium occidentale* (cashew nut-shell liquid) and synthesis of the saturated member, 1639.
- Anodic oxidation of phenolic compounds. Part III, anodic hydroxylation of phenols. A simple general synthesis of 4-alkyl-4-hydroxycyclohexa-2,5-dienones from 4-alkylphenols, 2337.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVII, *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-(bis-2-chloroethylamino)phenol, *p*-[*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-methylamino]phenol, *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine, and *NN*-bis-2-chloroethyl-*N'*-methyl-*p*-phenylenediamine as sources of biologically active carbamates, 2397.
- Formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 340.
- Lignans and related phenols.** Part XIV. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part I. Selective oxidation of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 2059.
- Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-*t*-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.
- dimerizations of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isoeugenol (2-methoxy-4-propenylphenol) and (*E*)- and (*Z*)-2,6-dimethoxy-4-propenylphenol, 1869.
- Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXII, the alkaloids of *Erythrina lysistemon*, *E. abyssinica*, *E. poeppigiana*, *E. fusca*, and *E. lithosperma*; the structure of erythratidine, 874.
- Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6 β -phenylacetamidopenam-3 α -ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.
- Phenoxaphosphine.** Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
- Phenylalanine,** hydroxylation of, by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
- Phloroacetophenone,** dimethylallylation products of; a convenient one-stage synthesis of deoxyhumulones, 419.
- Phoma terrestris,** isolation of secalonic acids from. Fungal metabolites. Part III, 2440.
- Phomins.** Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.
- Phosphinidenes and related intermediates.** Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R- $\overset{\cdot}{\text{P}}=\text{O}$) and phosphinothioylidenes (R- $\overset{\cdot}{\text{P}}=\text{S}$) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
- Phosphorus chemistry, organo-.** Part XIII, reaction of phosphorus trichloride with primary aromatic amines, 379. Part XIV, reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with sulphonamides: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines, 516.
- trivalent, reactions of bromonitroalkenes with. Part I, reaction in aprotic solvents, 1428.

Phosphorus (*contd.*)

- Determination of stereochemistry of vinyl phosphates from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.
- Esters of phosphorus oxy-acids as alkylating agents. Part I, *N*-alkylation of thymine and uracil with trialkyl phosphates, 391. Part II, *N*-alkylation of imidazole and related heterocyclic compounds with trialkyl phosphates, 2506.
- Friedel-Crafts acylation-cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.
- Hexafluoroacetone adducts of diphenyl phosphoramidites; a distinction between P-N bond rotation and pseudorotation, 2302.
- of phosphines containing a group susceptible to nucleophilic attack, 972.
- Nitrenes generated from nitro-compounds by various phosphorus reagents in heterocyclic synthesis. Convenient route to substituted 3*H*-azepines, 1079.
- Organometallic compounds. Part VI, synthesis and reactivity of some (ferrocenylmethyl)phosphines, 1955.
- Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R-P=O) and phosphinothiolydenes (R-P=S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.
- Phosphorylated sugars. Part XIII, new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.
- Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689.
- o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.
- Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.
- Reactions of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ¹⁹F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.
- Semmler-Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.
- Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XV, synthesis of phosphine *N*-styrylimides by the reaction of 2*H*-azirines with triphenylphosphine and a tetrahalogenomethane, and their transformation into isoquinoline derivatives, 817. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene-Δ²-pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
- Syntheses and properties of novel polyphosphines containing various combinations of primary, secondary, and tertiary phosphorus atoms, 2226.
- Synthesis of oligoribonucleotides. Part X, preparation of 2',3'-cyclic phosphates of ribonucleosides and diribonucleoside phosphates *via* phosphotriester intermediates, 2513.
- 1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a,i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3',4'-*m*]-cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.
- Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b,h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.
- Photochemistry** of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part IV, photochemical additions of 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene to 1,5-anhydrohexenuloses, 1470.
- of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVI, 1125.
- of βγ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds. 3,3-Dimethyl-5,5-diphenylpent-4-en-2-one and 2,2-dimethyl-4,4-diphenylbut-3-enal, 2496.
- Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
- 2-Arylmethyleneindolin-3-ones: photodimerisation to cyclobutane derivatives, 2804.
- Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
- Chemistry of santonene. Part VIII, photoreaction of 4α*H*-pyrosantonin, 914. Part IX, photolysis products of santonene, and their chemical transformations, 2563.
- 1,7-Dimethylchrysene. Photocyclisation of 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 44.
- N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
- Formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.
- Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part I, photo-rearrangement of *N*-aryl-2-nitrobenzamides, 1682.
- Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.
- Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.
- Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.
- reaction of 2-acetyl-3-alkylamino-1,4-benzoquinones: formation of benzoxazoles, 493.
- reactions. Part I, a new route to tetrahydrodopodophyllotoxin, taiwanin E, and related compounds, 1266.
- transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thio-benzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567. Part XXXI, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part II, general methods for the preparation of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters, 1571. Part XXXII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part III, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoates and other thiobenzoates, 1574. Part XXXIII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters.

Photochemistry (*contd.*)

- Part IV, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580. transformations of α -phellandrene, 2671.
- Photocyclisation of enamides. Part I, photochemical reactions of *N*-acyl enamines, 505. Part II, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, 1696. Part III, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of cyclohexanone and 2-substituted cyclohexanones, 2257. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (\pm)-crinan, 2261.
- Photodecomposition of alkyl benzoates and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.
- Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles, and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.
- Photoreactions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with *N*-arylglycines, 496.
- Quinoxaline precursors of fungitoxic benzimidazolyl-carbamates: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.
- Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXVI, photo-rearrangements of benzimidazole *N*-oxides and related systems, 702.
- Synthesis of β -lactams by photolytic Wolff rearrangement, 2024.
of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by photochemical cycloaddition reactions, 810.
- Thermal reversal of the photochemically induced *cis-trans*-isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
- Use of heterocyclic compounds as photosensitisers for the decarboxylation of carboxylic acids, 526.
- Phthalanylideneammonium salts**, synthesis and transformations of, 1731.
- Phthalazines**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet-Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.
- Phthalazinones and Phthalic acid**. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
- Phthalimides**. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.
- Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XV, copper-catalysed substitutions of aryl halides by phthalimide ion, 272. Part XVI, extension of copper-catalysed Gabriel reactions to vinylic halides and to analogues of phthalimide salts, 278.
- Reactive intermediates. Part XXII, formation of 2*H*-azirines by oxidation of *N*-aminophthalimide in the presence of alkynes, 550.
- N*-Phthaloylation** of chloro- and hydroxy-2-amino-acids, 230.
- Phthioceranes**, methoxy-, stereochemistry of, 1117.
- Phthiocerols**, absolute configuration of the $\cdot\text{CH}(\text{OMe})\cdot\text{CHMe}\cdot$ system in, 1909.
- Phyllocladen-15-one**, 3 β ,17-diacetoxy-, synthesis of. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVI, 2083.
- Phytoalexins**. Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba* L., 2557.
- Phytochemistry**. *Dalbergia* species. Part IX, phytochemical examination of *Dalbergia stevensonii*, Standl, 1737.
- Pictet-Spengler-type reaction** of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, 471.
- Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostroma***. Part II, epierythrostrominol and epideoxyerythrostrominol, 2975.
Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, telephoric acid, and novel pyranone and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
- Pilorubrosin** and rubropilosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard: occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VIII, 643.
- Pimarane** \rightarrow cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
- Pinan-4-ol**, [(−)-neoverbanol], synthesis of. Studies on terpenes. Part III, 2879.
- Piperazine**, perfluoro-*NN'*-difluoro-, preparation and some reactions of; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI, 1111.
- Piperazines**. Hyalodendrin: a new fungitoxic epidithiodioxopiperazine produced by a *Hyalodendron* species, 2600.
- Piperidines**, the four diastereoisomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenyl-, stereochemistry of, 2576.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.
- Polycycles**. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XV, the reaction of methyl-lithium with some chlorine-substituted norbornenes and norbornadienes, 83.
- Polymers**. Poly-(4- and 5-acrylamidosalicylic acids). Part I, preparation and properties, 488.
Synthesis of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II, synthesis of β -D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glycopyranose, 2414.
- Ponicidin**, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, structure and stereochemistry of. Terpenoids. Part XXVII, 2277.
- Porphins**, additions to, involving the formation of new carbon-carbon bonds, 1424.
- Porphobilinogen**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5-¹³C]-laevulinic acid and [11-¹³C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917.
- Porphyrins** and related compounds, *meso*-reactivity of. Part VI, oxidative cleavage of the haem system. Four isomeric biliverdins of the IX series, 881.
macrocycles, biosynthesis of. Part I, synthesis of ¹⁴C-labelled pyrromethanes, 1546. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5-¹³C]laevulinic acid and [11-¹³C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β -¹³C]-, [γ -¹³C]-, and [δ -¹³C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance

Porphyrins (*contd.*)

- signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
- Synthesis and properties of thallium(III) porphyrin chelates, 2142.
- of oxophlorins (oxyporphyrins), from magnesium and zinc porphyrin chelates, 691.
- Transformation of chlorins into bile pigment analogues, 2149.
- Potassium ferricyanide**, oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-*t*-butylcinnamate with, 1878.
- hydroxide, reaction of *N*-(4-chlorobutyl)isatin with, 998.
- Pregnanes**. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part X, 1 β ,11 α -dihydroxylation of 3 β -hydroxy-5 α -pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5 α -pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.
- Pregnenes**. 17,21-Dihydroxy-5 β -pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione, a new analogue of cortisone. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2 -1-oxo- and Δ^1 -3-oxo-steroids, 1361.
- Pristimerin**. Structure of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, 2725.
- Propanes, heptafluoro-2-iodo-**. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.
- Propenyl ether**. Sequential Claisen and Cope rearrangements: the propenyl ether and acetate of 3-methylhept-6-en-1-yn-3-ol, 2634.
- Propiolic esters** and diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate, reactions of 2-aminobenzimidazoles with, 1588.
- 'Propylure', an attempted synthesis of, 2738.
- Prostaglandin synthesis**: design and execution, 2796.
- Prostaglandins**. Synthesis of novel bicyclic prostaglandins by photochemical cycloaddition reactions, 810.
- Proteaceae**, metabolites of. Part VII, lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea lacticolor* Salisb., 638. Part VIII, occurrence of (+)-*D*-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard, 643.
- Protecting groups**. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXIX, selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829.
- The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IV, the 2-methylallyl ether group, 1858.
- Transformations of penicillin. Part III, new route to 2,2-dimethyl-6 β -phenylacetamidopenam-3 α -ol *S*-oxide and its esters; *o*-nitrobenzoate as a protecting group for alcohols and phenols, 599.
- Proteins**. Structural biochemistry. Part XII, synthesis of tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158, 950.
- Protonation**, methylation, and tautomerism in methylthiopyrines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
- Protoporphyrin-I**. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXIII, 2478.
- IX. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part II, synthesis of δ -amino[5-¹³C]laevulinic acid and [11-¹³C]porphobilinogen: incorporation of the latter into protoporphyrin-IX, 2917. Part III, rational syntheses of [β -¹³C]-, [γ -¹³C]-, and [δ -¹³C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
- Pseudomonas** sp., hydroxylation of phenylalanine by: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.
- Pteridines**. Pteridine studies. Part XLIII, reactions of pteridine with some Michael reagents, 1615. Part XLIV, self-condensation of some methylpteridines, and reactions with other nucleophiles, 1974. Part XLV, addition of sodium hydrogen sulphite and other nucleophilic agents to pteridin-4-one and related compounds, 2630.
- Pterocarpan**. Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.
- Pteredon emarginatus** Vog., new diterpenoids from, 520.
- Pueraria tuberosa** DC., a new pterocarpan, tuberosin, from, 907.
- Pulvinic acid**. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIII, 3-aryl-3-methoxymaleic anhydrides from pulvinic acid derivatives. A convenient method for determination of structure of fungal and lichen pulvinic acid derivatives, 1538.
- Pulvinone**, 3',4',4-trihydroxy-, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotzsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)]. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 1921.
- Purines**, 6-methylthio-2-oxo-, tautomerism and ionisation processes in, 2445.
- pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XL, new synthesis of a *D*-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
- Clarification of the ring-closure of certain 4,5-diaminopyrimidines to 6-substituted 8-alkylpurines, 1855.
- 6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, 1225.
- Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII, synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β -*D*-ribofuranosyl)purines, 313.
- studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester-anhydride mixtures, 1906. Part IX, nucleophilic addition of barbituric acids to purines, 2759.
- Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.
- Tautomerism, protonation, and methylation in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.
- Purpuride**, a metabolite of *Penicillium purpurogenum* Stoll, isolation and structure of. Studies in mycological chemistry. Part XXX and last, 78.
- Pyrandiones**. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotzsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 1921.
- Pyranobenzopyrandiones**. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVII, synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycinone and related pyrano[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyran-4,5-diones, 173.
- Pyrano-oxazinediones**. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
- Pyranopyran** derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia-(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.

- Pyranopyrimidines.** Synthesis and some properties of dyes containing the pyrano[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleus, 823.
- Pyranquinolines.** Quinoline alkaloids. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.
- 2*H*-Pyrans,** 3,6-dihydro-, rearrangement of cyclopropyl epoxides to, 2030.
- Pyran-2-ylidene** carbene complexes, 2535.
- Pyrazine,** 2,6-diamino-, and its 1-oxide from iminodiacetonitrile. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XVI, 606.
- Pyrazines.** Pyrazine chemistry. Part V, Diels–Alder reactions of some 2,5-dihydroxypyrazines, 404.
Self-condensation and rearrangement of *N*-alkylphenacylamines, 683.
- Pyrazoles.** Azole *N*-oxides. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167. Part IV, deoxygenation and side-chain substitution reactions of some 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 170.
Electrochemical reactions. Part XIII, reduction of some styrylpyrazole derivatives, 1275.
Reactions of some $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated pyrazolyl compounds with bromine and with Grignard reagents, 2008.
- Pyrazolines.** Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene- Δ^2 -pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
- Pyrazolopyridines.** Part II, preparation of 3-substituted 2-aryl-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of 2-arylaminomethyl-3-nitropyridines, 319. Part III, preparation and reactions of pyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridines, 2901.
Reactive intermediates. Part XXI, thermal 'decarbonylation' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221.
Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.
- Pyrazolopyrimidines.** Concise synthesis of substituted 4-alkylaminopyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines, 1903.
- Pyrazoloquinolines.** Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of 4-*o*-nitrobenzylidene- Δ^2 -pyrazolin-5-ones with trialkyl phosphites: synthesis of phosphorus-substituted pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]quinoline derivatives, 1606.
- Pyridazines.** Part V, preparation and reactions of some dialkylaminopyridazinones, 1114.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405. Part VII, reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1411. Part VIII, syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710. Part IX, syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.
- Pyridines,** quinoline, isoquinoline, trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), amine *N*-nitroimides derived from. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, 2622.
Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
Bromination of 3-amino- and 3-dimethylamino-pyridine, 68.
Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.
- Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV, quaternisation of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts, 2839. Part XXVI, photochemistry of pentachloropyridine and some derivatives, 1125. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.
Position of methylation of 2,3-diaminopyridine and 3-amino-2-methylaminopyridine, 673.
Preparation and stability of 4-fluoropyridine, 1865.
Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium salts. Part I, synthesis from 2-aminopyridines and interconversion with 2-(2-acylvinylamino)pyridines, 1138.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part VI, reactions of tetrafluoroethylene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1405. Part VII, reactions of polyfluoroethylenes with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridazine, 1411. Part VIII, syntheses from perfluorocycloalkenes, 1710. Part IX, syntheses involving octafluoroisobutene, 1716.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part IV, the valence-bond isomers of pentakis(pentafluoroethyl)pyridine, 1542.
- Pyridinethiones.** *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α -bromo- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
- Pyridinium allylides.** Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part IX, further investigation of the cycloaddition reactions of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides] to give indolizines, 2089.
Synthesis and thermal reaction of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.
- Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium** salts. Part I, synthesis from 2-aminopyridines and interconversion with 2-(2-acylvinylamino)pyridines, 1138.
- Pyridoquinolines.** Intramolecular amination of *p*-benzoquinones: formation of 1,2,3,5-tetrahydrobenzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dipyrroles and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[2,3-*g*]quinolines, 832.
- Pyrimidines—see also Uracils.**
purines, and imidazoles. Part XL, a new synthesis of a *D*-ribofuranosylamine derivative and its use in the synthesis of pyrimidine and imidazole nucleosides, 1720.
Clarification of the ring-closure of certain 4,5-diaminopyrimidines to 6-substituted 8-alkylpurines, 1855.
Cleavage of pyrimidines and fused pyrimidines by active methylene reagents with closure to give pyridine derivatives, 1794.
Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester-anhydride mixtures, 1906.
Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX, *N*-substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929.
- β -Pyronene,** some oxidation products of. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVI, 2485.
- 4*aH*-Pyrosantonin,** photoreaction of. Chemistry of santone. Part VIII, 914.
- Pyrroles** and indole, *N*-alkylation of, in dimethyl sulphoxide, 499.
and related compounds. Part XXII, syntheses of pyrromethanes and a tripyrrane, 2471. Part XXIII,

Pyrroles (*contd.*)

- protoporphyrin-I, 2478. Part XXIV, separation and oxidative degradation of chlorophyll derivatives, 2517. Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.
- Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
- Mechanism of the reaction between pyrrole esters and styrene oxide, 911.
- Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels-Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and -benzindoles, 2450.
- Pyrrolidines.** Enamine chemistry. Part XVIII, reaction of crotonoyl and methacryloyl chlorides with dialkyl 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)cyclohex-3-ene-1,1-dicarboxylates. One-step synthesis of adamantanes, 2063.
- Synthesis of a β -lactam related to the cephalosporins, 2907.
- Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part IX, *N*-substituted 3-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1929. Part X, synthesis of *N*-substituted 3-(adenin-9-yl)-pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1934.
- Pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazoles.** Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.
- Pyrrol-2-ylpolyenes**, natural and synthetic, 1416.
- Pyromethanes** and a tripyrrane, syntheses of. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXII, 2471.
- ¹⁴C-labelled, synthesis of. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part I, 1546.
- Pyruvic acid**, 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenyl-, mechanism of the conversion of, into thyroxine. Model reactions for the biosynthesis of thyroxine. Part XVII, 757.
- Pyrylium** and thiopyrylium salts, synthesis of. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part II, 1104.

Q

- N*-Quaternary** compounds. Part XXIX, selective removal of the *N*-chloroacetyl group in peptides, 829. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α -bromo- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.
- Quaternary salts** and their decomposition by base to *o*-aminobenzaldehydes. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VI, 1863.
- Diquaternary salts of 1,5- and 1,8-naphthyridines and the structure of their derived pseudo-bases, 2885.
- Synthesis and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and di-sulphides, 2595.
- Quaternisation** of polyhalogenopyridines and reactions of the pyridinium salts. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXV, 2839.
- Quinazolines.** Part XIX, reduction of 2-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid and 1,2,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2-oxoquinazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 2814.
- Cyclic amidines. Part XXIV, cyclisation of *N*-allyl-*N'*-arylacetamidines to imidazolines, dihydroquinazolines, and dihydrobenzodiazepines, 453.
- Quinoline alkaloids.** Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
- Quinolinequinones.** Synthesis and some reactions of 4-hydroxy-2-methoxycarbonylquinoline-5,8-quinone, 2374.
- Quinolines.** Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LII, further adducts from substituted 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 1338.
- Annulation of pyridine as a route to quinolines, isoquinolines, and cycloheptapyridines, 26.
- Cyclic amidines. Part XXV, derivatives of 1-alkyl-2-aminoquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and 2,3-dihydroimidazo-[1,2-*a*]quinolin-5(1*H*)-one, 1314.
- Metal-Ammonia reduction of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.
- N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XLII, amine *N*-nitroimides derived from trimethylamine, 1-methylpiperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (triethylenediamine), pyridines, quinoline, and isoquinoline, 2622.
- Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIII, a convenient synthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids of the dictamnine type, 94. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfouridine, isobalfouridine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051. Part XVI, 2,2-dimethylpyranoquinolines from base-catalysed rearrangement of isoprenyl epoxides. Synthesis and biogenesis of flindersine, 1055.
- Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part II, chemistry of 3-formylquinoline-2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.
- Quinone methides.** Spirans. Part VIII, 1,2-naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120. Part IX, dimers and trimers of *o*-quinone methides, 359.
- Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingsens*, 2721.
- Quinones**, chemistry of. Part II, some base-catalysed reactions of alkylanthraquinones, 850. Part III, cleavage of the methyl ethers of some naturally occurring hydroxyanthraquinones, 2299.
- naturally occurring. Part XXII, terpenoid quinones in *Cordia* Spp., 1352. Part XXIII, cordiachromes from *Patagonula americana* L., 1556.
- A convenient stereoselective synthesis of *syn*-bishomoquinone (tricyclo[5.1.0.0^{3,5}]octane-2,6-dione), 363.
- Photoaddition of *p*-quinones to *N*-(cyclohexyl)dimethylketenimine, 2618.
- Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part II, epierythrostominol and epideoxyerythrostominol, 2975.
- Quinone epoxides. Part VII, stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides, 235. Part VIII, *C*-acetyl fission and *C* \longrightarrow *O*-acetyl migration in reactions of acetylquinone epoxides and related compounds, 368.
- Structure of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, 2725.
- Synthesis and some reactions of 4-hydroxy-2-methoxycarbonylquinoline-5,8-quinone, 2374.
- Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII, synthesis of miltirone, a diterpenoid quinone, 285.

o-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, spiroconjugation in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide, 927.

Quinoxalines. Quinoxaline precursors of fungitoxic benzimidazolylcarbamates: syntheses and photochemically-induced transformations, 2707.

R

1,5-Radical rearrangements during oxaziridine-iron(II) reactions, 2155.

Rearrangement, base-promoted, of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropentacyclo[5.4.0.0.0^{2,6}.0^{3,10}.0^{5,9}]undecane-4,8,11-trione, 1948.

reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. The abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.

Rearrangements, [3,3] sigmatropic, of 3-allyl- and 3-(prop-2-ynyl)-3*H*-indoles, site specificity of, 1913.

Reduction, metal-ammonia, of aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Part I, reductive alkylation of quinoline and some methyl derivatives, 2754.

of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphonic acid, 2633.

selective, of organic compounds with bis-(η -cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.

(\pm)-Reframidine, total synthesis of. Novel synthesis of isopavine-type alkaloids. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXXVI, 1466.

Regiochemistry and stereochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.

Resibufogenin, 11 α -hydroxy-(14,15 β -epoxy-3 β ,11 α -dihydroxy-5 β -bufa-20,22-dienolide). Bufadienolides. Part XXIII, 725.

Retinol. Diels-Alder reactions. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.

Rhizopus arrhizus, **Rhizopus circinnans** and **Rhizopus nigricans**. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VII, pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5 α -androstanes and -5 α -estrans with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.

D-Rhodamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar. Megalomicins. Part III, 1369.

Ribonucleic acids, oxidation of, with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 333.

Ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives: reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane. Branched-chain sugars. Part XIV, 632.

Novel synthetic route to 3,4-benzotropolones: expansion of a six-membered carbocycle under reducing conditions, 1223.

Ring transformations of 2-morpholinofurans and *N*-(2,3-dihydro-2-furylidene)morpholinium salts, 2532.

Rotenoids, a new synthesis of. Application to 9-demethyl-munduserone, munduserone, rotenonic acid, dalpanol, and rotenone, 1277.

biosynthesis of. Chalcone, isoflavone, and rotenoid stages in the formation of amorphigenin by *Amorpha fruticosa* seedlings, 1285.

Rubber. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part VI, preparation and some reactions of perfluoro-*NN'*-difluoropiperazine; cross-linking of a nitroso rubber, 1111.

Rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard: occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VIII, 643.

Rutaceous constituents. Part II, two acridone alkaloids from *Atalantia ceylanica* (Rutaceae), 1173.

Ruzicka's hydrocarbon [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene], synthesis of. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part IX, 1754.

S

Santalenes. Synthesis of (\pm)-campherenone, (\pm)-epi-campherenone, (\pm)- β -santalene, (\pm)-epi- β -santalene, (\pm)- α -santalene, (\pm)-ylangocamphor, (\pm)-copacamphor, and (\pm)-sativene, 2113.

Santalol and **Santarubin**, revised structures of. Chemistry of the 'insoluble red' woods. Part XI, 184.

Santonene, chemistry of. Part VIII, photoreaction of 4 α *H*-pyrosantonin, 914. Part IX, photolysis products of santonene, and their chemical transformations, 2563.

Saponins. Marine steroids. Part I, structures of the principal aglycones from saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.

Sativene. Synthesis of (\pm)-campherenone, (\pm)-epi-campherenone, (\pm)- β -santalene, (\pm)-epi- β -santalene, (\pm)- α -santalene, (\pm)-ylangocamphor, (\pm)-copacamphor, and (\pm)-sativene, 2113.

Schiff's bases, action of isoxazol-5-ones on, 537.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DII, synthesis of 1-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines by a Pictet-Spengler-type reaction of 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine with carbonyl compounds, 471.

Schmidt reaction. Chemical and X-ray studies of a [1,4]-diazepino[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Semmler-Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.

Secalonic acids. Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033. Part III, isolation of secalonic acids from *Phoma terrestris*, 2440.

Selenium. Purine nucleosides. Part XXXII, synthesis and reactivity of 6-alkylseleno-9-(β -D-ribofuranosyl)-purines, 313.

Semmler-Wolff aromatisation and abnormal Beckmann and Schmidt reactions of 3-alkyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles and their oximes in polyphosphoric acid, 2697.

Sequirins. Stereoselective total syntheses of the norlignan derivatives (\pm)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (\pm)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, 2359.

(\pm)-**Seychellene**, total synthesis of, 1843.

- Silicon.** Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.
- Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.
- Simmondsia californica**, an unusual 2-cyanomethylene-cyclohexyl glucoside, *simmondsin*, from, 2209.
- Sodium.** Alkylation of disodiopentane-2,4-dione with halogeno-acetals, 2308.
- o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N-p*-nitrobenzyl-*N-p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.
- Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part XXII, formation of 1,4-anhydropyranoses from 1-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl- α -L-manno- and -*tal*-o-pyranose with sodium azide, 2691.
- Reaction of benzofurazan oxides with sodium azide; a new synthesis of benzofurazans, 1954.
- Solenostoma triste** (Nees) K. Müll (Hepaticae), *entkaurene* diterpenoids from, 736.
- Spectra, circular dichroism**, of some vitamin B₁₂ derivatives, 252.
- Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
- Studies on the *meso*, racemic and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
- infrared.** Studies of fluorinated β -diketones and related compounds. Part II, synthetic and infrared spectral studies of 1,3-diketonatochromium derivatives, and their substitution reactions, 57.
- mass**, of lythracine and lythrancepine alkaloids. Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VIII, 301.
- of organic compounds, aspects of. Part XI, rearrangements in benzoylhydrazines, 449.
- Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033.
- High resolution mass spectrometry. Part X, loss of water from the molecular ions of aromatic amides, 572.
- Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.
- Megalomicins. Part V, mass spectral studies, 1389.
- Preparation, mass spectra, and acid-catalysed rearrangement of aryl-substituted azetidins-2-ones, 2664.
- nuclear magnetic resonance.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part III, rational syntheses of [β -¹³C]-, [γ -¹³C]-, and [δ -¹³C]-protoporphyrin-IX: assignment of the ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance signals from the *meso*-carbon atoms of protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 2923.
- ¹³C, of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.
- Determination of stereochemistry of vinyl phosphates from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.
- Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstanone with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131.
- New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamido-alkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
- Reactions of 1-substituted 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans with hexafluoroacetone and the ¹⁹F nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the resulting 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans, 1300.
- Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.
- optical rotatory dispersion.** Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXXIX, circular dichroism of some carbohydrate azides, 2749.
- ultraviolet.** Rearrangement reactions of bicyclic systems. Part I, synthesis of a model compound related to flavothebaone trimethyl ether. Abnormal ultraviolet absorption spectrum of flavothebaone and its trimethyl ether, 1840.
- Spirans.** Part VIII, 1,2-naphthoquinone 1-methide and its spiro-dimer in chroman syntheses, 120. Part IX, dimers and trimers of *o*-quinone methides, 359.
- Spiroconjugation** in the ethylene acetal of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one and derivatives of benzo[*c*]phosphole 2-oxide. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VI, 927.
- Spiro cyclopropyl carbinols**, homoallylic rearrangement of, 688.
- Spirolactones.** Synthesis and reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-oxaspiro[2,3]hexan-5-one, 1242.
- Stabilisation.** Use of tertiary amino-groups as substituents to stabilise compounds towards attack by singlet oxygen, 960.
- Starfish.** Marine steroids. Part I, structures of the principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.
- Stereochemistry**, absolute, of colletodiols and the structures of related metabolites of *Colletotrichum capsici*. Fungal products. Part V, 1487.
- and mechanism of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxy-sulphonium salts, 1231.
- and regiochemistry of the addition of iodonium nitrate to alkenes, 2680.
- and synthesis of some 3-substituted 2-methylbut-2-enoic acid derivatives, 345.
- of halogenation of *cis*- and *trans*-2-*t*-butylstyrene. Rotational isomerism of the products. Polar addition of olefins. Part I, 1446.
- of hydrogen removal α to the tertiary nitrogen atom in the biological conversion of norpluviine into lycorenine. Biosynthesis of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids, 954.
- of the γ -disulphoxides 2,5-dithiahexane 2,5-dioxide and 1,4-diphenyl-1,4-dithiabutane 1,4-dioxide. Sulphoxides. Part II, 839.
- of the ethoxyethynyl carbinol- α - β -unsaturated ester conversion, 615.
- of the four diastereoisomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidines, 2576.
- of the methoxyphthioceranes, 1117.
- of vinyl phosphates, determination of, from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)

- Absolute configuration of aromatic oxygenated isoprenoid derivatives: formation of 3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-4-butyrolactone by ozonolysis and a study of its stereochemistry, 161.
- of the $\cdot\text{CH}(\text{OMe})\cdot\text{CHMe}\cdot$ system in the phthiocerols, 1909.
- Asymmetric synthesis. Part VI, reactions of 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone with Grignard reagents and configurational interrelationships of 1-alkyl(alkenyl and alkynyl)-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanols and compounds derived from 1-hydroxy-3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanecarbonitriles, 473.
- Characterisation of *threo*- and *erythro*-2-benzyl-3-phenylsuccinic acids, 1221.
- Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, absolute configuration of 2-isopropyl-2-methylsuccinic and -glutaric acids: some resultant stereochemical corrections, 174.
- Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part I, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,e*]cyclo-octene (1,2,5,6-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,5-diene) and heterocyclic analogues, 205.
- Diels-Alder reactions. Part III, condensation of methyl *trans*- β -formylcrotonate with retinol acetate, with a note on the structure and stereochemistry of kitol, 590.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part XVI, stereochemistry of two known diketonic hydrodimers from reduction of carvone, 2584.
- Fungal metabolites. Part I, stereochemical features and mass spectrometry of secalonic acids, 2033.
- Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.
- 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinohietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.
- Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VII, the absolute configurations of lythracines-I—IV and lythrancepines-I—III, 297. Part IX, the structure and absolute configuration of lythracine-V, -VI, and -VII, 306.
- Megalomicins. Part IV, structures of megalomicins A, B, C₁, and C₂, 1374.
- Metal hydride reduction of 9-anthryl ketones. Steric influence on reaction path, 1852.
- New stereoselective synthesis of *trans*-chrysanthemic acid [2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid], 133.
- New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamido-alkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
- Oxidative dimerization of methyl (*E*)-4-hydroxy-3,5-di-*t*-butylcinnamate with potassium ferricyanide, 1878.
- Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IV, a new stereoselective synthesis of (\pm)-crinan, 2261.
- Quinoline alkaloids. Part XIV, asymmetric synthesis by the peroxy-acid-olefin reaction. Absolute stereochemistry of balfouridine, isobalfouridine, and related compounds, and the biosynthesis of isomeric dihydrofuro- and dihydropyrano-derivatives, 626. Part XV, reactions of a quinoline isoprenyl epoxide with hydride reagents. Asymmetric synthesis and stereochemistry of lunacridine and related *Lunasia* alkaloids, 1051.
- Quinone epoxides. Part VII, stereospecific elaboration of 2-acetyl-1,4-naphthoquinone epoxides, 235.
- Rules for conformation nomenclature for five- and six-membered rings in monosaccharides and their derivatives, *following on* p. 1912.
- Some reactions of benzaldehyde acetals with alkyl-lithium reagents; a stereospecific olefin synthesis from 1,2-diols, 2332.
- Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5 α -cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal-ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14 β -steroids, 155.
- studies on aromatic α -alkyl- α -amino-acids. Part III, absolute configuration of 2-amino-2-phenylbutyric acid, 1866.
- Stereoselective β -labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.
- total syntheses of the norlignan derivatives (\pm)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-B and (\pm)-tri-*O*-methylsequirin-C, 2359.
- Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide-salt coupling reaction, 2016.
- ring-contraction of 7,7-dichlorobicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ols with base, 1013.
- Steric and electrostatic effects in the addition of thiols to substituted norbornenes, 2205.
- Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX, 6 α - and 6 β -methylsulphanylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide-sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.
- Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
- Studies in the stereochemistry of 2-alkyl-3-hydroxy- and 2-alkyl-3-methoxy-butyric acids, 109.
- of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III, stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.
- on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.
- on metabolites of *Verticillium* sp. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.
- on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
- related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part IV, stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2460.
- Sulphines. Part V, configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.

Stereochemistry (*cont'd.*)

Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives. X-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation, 410.

Terpenoids. Part XXV, structures and absolute configurations of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, 1760. Part XXVII, structure and stereochemistry of ponigidin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, 2277.

Steroids. Part XVI, long-range substituent effects on boron trifluoride-catalysed rearrangements of 5,6-epoxy-steroids, 900. Part XVII, functionalisation of the 5 β -methyl group in 9,10-epoxy-5-methyl-19-nor-5 β -steroids and 5-methyl-18,19-bisnor- $\Delta^{13(17)}$ -5 β ,8 α ,9 β ,10 α ,14 β -steroids, 1143.

and related studies. Part XX, 4,17a-diaza-D-homosteroids, 1204.

and Walden inversion. Part LXIX, substitution reactions of the 5 α -androstan-11-ols, 542.

microbiological hydroxylation of. Part VII, pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxo-5 α -androstanes and -5 α -estranses with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1493. Part VIII, pattern of monohydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with cultures of the fungus, *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1500. Part IX, hydroxylation of diketones and keto-alcohols derived from 5 α -androstane with the fungi *Rhizopus arrhizus* and *Rhizopus circinnans*. Steroidal 18- and 19-proton magnetic resonance signals, 2131. Part X, 1 β ,11 α -dihydroxylation of 3 β -hydroxy-5 α -pregnan-20-one and the hydroxylation of other 20-oxo-5 α -pregnanes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2137.

Aromatization of some steroidal enediols, 1704.

Azasteroids. Part X, synthesis of 3,4-dihydro-8-methoxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridin-1(2*H*)-one, 1158.

Degradation of the lanosterol side-chain, 806.

17,21-Dihydroxy-5 β -pregn-2-ene-1,11,20-trione, a new analogue of cortisone. Methods for distinguishing between Δ^2 -1-oxo- and Δ^1 -3-oxo-steroids, 1361.

Fluorinated sterols. Part I, 26,26,26,27,27,27-hexafluorodesmosterol, 1233.

Influence of 11-trimethylsilyloxy- or 11-hydroxy-substituents on the electron-impact-induced fragmentation of trimethylsilyl derivatives of some androstanols, 727.

Marine steroids. Part I, structures of the principal aglycones from the saponins of the starfish, *Marthasterias glacialis*, 1745.

Nitrite photolysis in the presence of oxygen. Improved synthesis of 32-oxygenated lanostanes, 2402.

18-Norandrost-8,11,13-trienes. Part I, 11-hydroxy-derivatives, 1967.

Photochemical transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567.

Reaction of phosphoryl chloride in pyridine with halogenohydrins, 91.

of the enol sulphite of 3 β -acetoxy-5 β -hydroxycholestan-6-one, 70.

Reactions of derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols with hydrobromic acid, 2687.

Reduction of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphonic acid, 2633.

Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones.

Part V, 6 β -fluoro-7 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, 7 α -fluoro-6 α -hydroxy-17 β -oestradiol, and 7 α -fluoro-17 β -oestradiol, 1462.

Some dehydrogenation reactions of steroidal arylhydrazones, 1565.

Some observations on the preparation of 2-hydroxy-steroid 4-en-3-ones, 1830.

Stereochemical course of the reduction of 5 α -cholest-8(14)-en-7-one by metal-ammonia; a ready synthesis of 14 β -steroids, 155.

Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IX, 6 α - and 6 β -methylsulphinylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide-sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.

Steroid conjugates. Part V, glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3 β -hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887. intermediates. Synthesis and transformations of 7-aryl-4,7-dioxoheptanoic acids, 2420.

Studies of artefacts of the acid treatment of (23*S*)-lanosta-8,24-diene-3 β ,23-diol, 1235.

on conformation and reactivity. Part XII, acetolysis and stereospecific rearrangement of 4-bromocholest-4-en-3-one, 1848.

Synthesis of 2',2'-difluoro-6,7-dihydro-16-methylenecyclopropa[6,7]progesterone analogues, 227.

of 12-fluoro-corticosteroids, 2365.

of 9-methyl-19-norsteroids, 2095.

6,7-Unsaturated 5 β -steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.

Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from. Lichens and fungi. Part XI, 1437.

Stigmasterol in tissue cultures of higher plants, mechanism of alkylation during biosynthesis of. Biosynthesis of isoprenoids. Part III, 2656.

Streptomyces SF-536 cultures, biosyntheses of acetylenedicarboxamide (cellocidin) in. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXVIII, 148.

Structures. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.

Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part IV, cyclic fragments, 863. Part V, more detailed cyclic fragments, 2071.

Strychnos angustiflora, new corynanthé alkaloids from, 13.

Styrene, *cis*- and *trans*-2-*t*-butyl-, stereochemistry of the halogenation of. Rotational isomerism of the products. Polar addition of olefins. Part I, 1446.

derivatives, formation of, from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienes, 2202.

oxide and pyrrole esters, mechanism of the reaction between, 911.

Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVII, oxidative rearrangement of styrene and related compounds to aldehydes or ketones in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, 35.

Synthesis of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II, synthesis of β -D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-*O*-(*p*-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glucopyranose, 2414.

Sugars—see also Carbohydrates.

branched-chain. Part XIV, reactions of some glycosulose derivatives with diazomethane: ring expansion of glycosulose derivatives, 632.

Sugars (contd.)

phosphorylated. Part XIII, new synthesis of D-arabinose 5-(dilithium phosphate), 872.

unsaturated, reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with, 38.

¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of glucobioses, glucotrioses, and glucans, 2425.

Carrageenans. Part VII, polysaccharides from *Eucheuma spinosum* and *Eucheuma cottonii*. Covalent structure of ι-carrageenan, 2173. Part VIII, repeating structures of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma cottonii*, *Eucheuma spinosum*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiofeltis cervicornis*, 2177. Part IX, methylation analysis of galactan sulphates from *Furcellaria fastigiata*, *Gigartina canaliculata*, *Gigartina chamissoi*, *Gigartina atropurpurea*, *Ahnfeltia durvillaei*, *Gymnogongrus furcellatus*, *Eucheuma isiforme*, *Eucheuma uncinatum*, *Aghardhiella tenera*, *Pachymenia hymantophora*, and *Gloiofeltis cervicornis*. Structure of ξ-carrageenan, 2182. Part X, synthesis of 3,6-di-O-methyl-D-galactose, a new sugar from the methylation analysis of polysaccharides related to ξ-carrageenan, 2188. Part XI, mild oxidative hydrolysis of κ- and ι-carrageenans and the characterisation of oligosaccharide sulphates, 2191.

Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XII, synthesis of azido- and amino-trehaloses via epoxide derivatives, 287. Part XIII, synthesis of some 4,4'-difluoro- and 4,4',6,6'-tetrafluoro-analogues, 784. Part XIV, some tetra- and hexa-deoxy-derivatives and their amino-analogues, 1520.

Deamination of pyranose amines. Part II, methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-mannopyranoside, 1997.

Fusicoccin. Part III, structure of fusicoccin H, 1590.

Megalomicins. Part III, D-rhodamine, a new dimethylamino-sugar, 1369.

Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VII, lacticolorin, a phenolic glucoside ester, and other metabolites of *Protea laticolor* Salisb., 638. Part VIII, occurrence of (+)-D-allose in nature: rubropilosin and pilorubrosin from *Protea rubropilosa* Beard, 643.

Preparation of 2-C-cyano-glycols, 1059.

Reactions of acylated pentoses and acylated methyl pentosides with dibromomethyl methyl ether. Preparation of bromo-deoxy-pentoses, 1456.

Relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amictose, 1400.

Simmondsin, an unusual 2-cyanomethylenecyclohexyl glucoside from *Simmondsia californica*, 2209.

Simple general synthesis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl glycopyranosides, 2418.

Steroid conjugates. Part V, glucuronosides of 19-oxygenated 3β-hydroxyandrost-5-en-17-ones, 2887.

Sucrochemistry. Part XII, reaction of sucrose with sulphuryl chloride, 1524.

Syntheses of derivatives of L-tolyposamine and L-forosamine, 1295.

Synthesis and reactions of 2-(5-amino-4-carbamoylimidazol-1-yl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose, an analogue of a naturally occurring imidazole nucleoside, 2345.

of oligosaccharides on polymer supports. Part II, synthesis of β-D-gentiobiose derivatives on soluble support copolymers of styrene and 6-O-(p-vinylbenzoyl) or 6-O-(p-vinylphenylsulphonyl) derivatives of D-glucopyranose, 2414.

***Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, thelephoric acid, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 1921.**

Sulphenamides. Chemistry of trisulphenamides [N(SR₃)]. Part I, preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [N(SPh)₃], 1031. Part II, reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide with electron-rich molecules, 1037.

Sulphinates. Preparation of α-diazo-β-disulphones; a novel sulphinate elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.

Sulphines. Part V, configurational assignment and interconversion barriers for *syn*- and *anti*-isomers of aromatic sulphines, 2314.

chemistry of. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.

Sulphonamides, reaction of phosphorodiamidous chlorides with: a new route to diazadiphosphetidines. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XIV, 516.

S-Sulphonates. Insulin peptides. Part XXIV, a novel synthesis of the human insulin B chain S-sulphonate, 2894.

Sulphonates. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,2-diol and of 2-(*N*-methylanilino)propane-1,3-diol with nucleophiles, 1271. Part XVIII, some 2-aryl-2-(aryltio)ethanols, 1-aryl-2-(aryltio)ethanols, and their methanesulphonates, 2733.

Sulphones, cyclic. Part XV, benzo- and dibenzo-thiopyran SS-dioxides, 'active methylene' compounds in substitution and condensation reactions, 163.

Dianion of benzyl phenyl sulphone. A general method for obtaining αβ-unsaturated phenyl sulphones from aldehydes and ketones, 1166.

Preparation of α-diazo-β-disulphones; a novel sulphinate elimination in their coupling reactions, 189.

Sulphonium salts. Elimination-Addition. Part XXI, addition-dealkylation reactions of acetylenic sulphonium salts with oxygen, sulphur, and nitrogen nucleophiles, 59. Part XXII, addition of enolates to allenic sulphonium salts; a new general furan synthesis, 65.

Mechanism and stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts, 1231.

Sulphonyl compounds. An α-sulphonyl dianion and its E1cB elimination, 2319.

Further examination of reactions between arenesulphonyl azides and tetrahydrocarbazoles, 1809.

of the reactions of simple indoles with arenesulphonyl azides, 1602.

Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with unsaturated sugars, 38.

Reactions of prop-2-yne-1-sulphonyl chloride with α-morpholinostyrene, 612.

Sulphoxides. Part II, stereochemistry of the γ-disulphoxides 2,5-dithiahexane 2,5-dioxide and 1,4-diphenyl-1,4-dithiabutane 1,4-dioxide, 839.

Sulphur compounds—*see also Thia-* and **Thio-**compounds. steroidal. Part IX, 6 α - and 6 β -methylsulphanylcholest-4-ene and related compounds; stereochemical aspects of the allyl sulphoxide-sulphenate rearrangement, 2602.

unsaturated, containing seventeen- and twenty-one-membered rings, synthesis of, 1786.

1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part IV, preparation of the 3-methyl derivative from *o*-mercaptoacetophenone oxime: a re-examination, 356.

Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.

σ -Complex formation and aromatic substitution with thiolates and nitroaryl thioethers, 1980.

Formation of 3-substituted 2-iminocyclopentanedithio-carboxylic acids and *N*-[amino(dimercapto)methyl]-2-methylcyclopentanimine from 2-substituted cyclopentanones. Some reactions of the imino-dithio-carboxylic acids, 1009.

Free-radical addition of alkanethiols to some acyclic olefins, 2264.

Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]-oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.

6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, 1225.

o-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part III, cyclisation of *N-p*-nitrobenzyl-*N-p*-tolylsulphonyl-*o*-nitroaniline by sodium methoxide: formation of an *N*-methoxybenzimidazole derivative, 1310.

Nucleophilic displacement by hydrogen carbonate anion, and its implications in the oxidation of alkyl toluene-*p*-sulphonates with dimethyl sulphoxide-sodium hydrogen carbonate, 2694.

Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XV, preparation and certain reactions of methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphoxides and sulphones and their conversion into polyfluoroalkanesulphonic acids, 676.

Phosphinidenes and related intermediates. Part I, reactions of phosphinoylidenes (R- \dot{P} =O) and phosphinothioylidenes (R- \dot{P} =S) with diethyl disulphide and benzil, 2065. Part II, reactions of phosphonic or phosphonothioic dichlorides with benzil in the presence of an excess of magnesium. Formation of diphenylacetylene, 2069.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXVII, reactions of polyhalogenopyridines and their *N*-oxides with benzenethiols, with nitrite, and with trialkyl phosphites, and of pentachloropyridine *N*-oxide with magnesium, 1689. Part XXVIII, derivatives of polyhalogenopyridine-4-thiols, 2971.

Purine studies. Part VIII, formation of alkylthiopurines from 4,5-diaminopyrimidine- or purine-thiones by means of orthoester-anhydride mixtures, 1906.

Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.

N-Quaternary compounds. Part XXXIV, addition of pyridine-2-thiones to α -bromo- $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated cyclic ketones, 2049.

Reactions of some 6-mercapto-8-(3-pyridyl)purines with methyl iodide, 2019.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β -halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.

Relayed introduction of alkylthio-groups into carbohydrate derivatives: a novel synthesis of amicitose, 1400.

Some reactions of 3-diazo-1-methyl-2-*p*-tolylsulphonyliminoindoline and of 2-arylsulphonylimino-1-methylindolines, 1943.

Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide-salt coupling reaction, 2016.

Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part IV, stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2460.

Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part XIII, some sulphanilohydrazides, 500.

1,2-Sulphur shift in the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to thioxanthen derivatives, 2250.

Synthesis and quaternization of some heterocyclic mono- and di-sulphides, 2595.

Tautomerism and ionisation processes in 6-methylthio-2-oxopurines, 2445.

and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.

Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.

reversal of the photochemically induced *cis-trans* isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.

Transformations of penicillins. Part IV, on the trapping of sulphenic acids from penicillins with thiols, 1182. Part V, reactions of olefin and acetylene derivatives with the sulphenic acid intermediates from penicillin S-oxides, 1187.

Sulphuric acid. 2,3-Benzoxazin-1-ones. Part I, reactions of aluminium chloride, sulphuric acid, and hydrazine hydrate with 4-aryl-2,3-benzoxazin-1-ones, 2448.

Reaction of norbornadiene with a mixture of 1,1-dichloroethylene, sulphuric acid, and boron trifluoride-ether complex, 2559.

Sulphuryl chloride, reaction of sucrose with. Sucrochemistry. Part XII, 1524.

Swietenine derivatives, base-induced fragmentation of. Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XV, 865.

Synthesis. An algorithm for finding the synthetically important rings of a molecule, 1239.

T

Taiwanin E, tetradehydropodophyllotoxin, and related compounds, a new route to. Photochemical reactions. Part I, 1266.

Taondiol, base-catalysed rearrangement of. Marine natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI, 2637.

Tauranin, dihydrodeoxy-, and grifolin, synthesis of, 2591.

Tautomerism and ionisation processes in 6-methylthio-2-oxopurines, 2445.

and methylation of 2-(methylthio)- and 2,8-bis(methylthio)-hypoxanthines, 2647.

protonation, and methylation in methylthiopurines; factors determining electrophilic attack on purines, 793.

Tautomerism (*contd.*)

- Furazans and furazan oxides. Part II, preparation and tautomerism of some acyl furoxans; examples of steric hindrance to conformational mobility in alicyclic six-membered rings, 351.
- 6-Methylthiopurin-8-ones. A study of their tautomerism and their reactions with electrophilic reagents, 1225.
- Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LXV, reactions of valence tautomers of three medium-sized ring unsaturated compounds with iodine azide, 375.
- Terpenes**, chemistry of. Part XVI, some oxidation products of β -pyronene, 2485.
- studies on. Part II, elaboration of 9-methyl-6-*p*-tolyl-7-oxatricyclo[4.3.0.0^{3,9}]nonane into (+)-(1*R*,3*S*)-3-isopropenyl-1-*p*-tolylcyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid, a model for sesquiterpene synthesis, 76. Part III, synthesis of (-)-neoverbanol (pinan-4-ol), 2879.
- A general method for removal of a 4-methyl group from triterpenoids. Synthesis of 4 β -demethylglycyrrhetic acid, 2076.
- Bis-(6,6-dimethylnorpinane-2,2-diyl) diperoxide, 226.
- Bridged ring systems. Part XVIII, total synthesis of (\pm)-guaiol, 2404.
- Constituents of *Annona coriacea*. Structure of a new diterpenoid, 2551.
- Convenient synthesis of (\pm)-occidol, 2579.
- Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part IV, preparation of some cyclodeca-*cis,trans*-diene derivatives and their Cope rearrangements, 2212.
- Diterpenoids of *Leonotis* species. Part IV, dubiin, a furanoid labdane derivative from *L. dubia* E. Mey, 1701.
- Further C₃₂ triterpenoids from *Neolitsea pulchella*, 490.
- Isomerisation and addition reactions of some monoterpene-tricarboxyliron complexes, 2051.
- ent*-Kaurene diterpenoids from *Solenostoma triste* (Nees) K. Müll (Hepaticae), 736.
- Lichens and fungi. Part XI, isolation and structural elucidation of a new group of triterpenes from *Sticta coronata*, *S. colensoi*, and *S. flavicans*, 1437.
- Marine natural products of the Atlantic zone. Part VI, base-catalysed rearrangement of taondiol, 2637.
- Minor diterpenoid constituents of *Andrographis paniculata* Nees, 1247.
- Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXII, terpenoid quinones in *Cordia* spp., 1352.
- New diterpenoids from *Pterodon emarginatus* Vog., 520.
- Pimarane \rightarrow cassane rearrangement. Synthesis of a potential intermediate from isopimaric acid, 853.
- Some applications of nickel boride as a desulphurising agent. An improved route to triterpene 2-enes, 654.
- Structure and absolute configuration of the antibiotic aphidicolin: a tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system, 2841.
- of the diterpene clerodendrin A, 712.
- of tingenone, a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, 2725.
- Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, incorporation of (5*S*)-[5-³H₁]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, 753.
- in terpenoids. Part XXIII, an approach to the 1-aryl-1,2,2-trimethylcyclopentane skeleton by intramolecular ketocarbene insertion. Synthesis of β -cuparenone, 1806.
- Synthesis of (\pm)-campherone, (\pm)-epicampherone, (\pm)- β -santalene, (\pm)-epi- β -santalene, (\pm)- α -santalene, (\pm)-ylangocamphor, (\pm)-copacamphor, and (\pm)-sativene, 2113.
- of (\pm)-camphor, 2109.
- of locked half-chair and boat δ -lactones from the sesquiterpenoid drimenol, 385.
- Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VIII, synthesis of miltirone, a diterpenoid quinone, 285.
- Part IX, synthesis of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,5,7-tetramethyl-6-(3-methylpentyl)naphthalene (Ruzicka's hydrocarbon), 1754.
- on terpenoids. Part XVI, synthesis of 3 β ,17-diacetoxypyllocladen-15-one, 2083. Part XVII, synthetic approaches to hirsutic acid, 2454.
- Terpenoids. Part XXV, structures and absolute configuration of isodoacetal, nodosinin, and odonicin, novel diterpenoids of *Isodon japonicus*, 1760. Part XXVII, structure and stereochemistry of ponidicin, a diterpenoid of *Isodon japonicus*, 2277.
- Tetranortriterpenoids. Part XIV, structure of niasin, a limonoid from *Khaya nyasica*; a correction, 686.
- Part XV, base-induced fragmentation of some swietenine derivatives, 865. Part XVI, partial syntheses of andirobin, methyl angolensate, mexicanolide, and 1-deoxymexicanolide, 2407.
- Tingenone and hydroxytingenone, triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingsens*, 2721.
- Total synthesis of (\pm)-seychellene, 1843.
- of (\pm)-trichodermin, 1989.
- Triterpenoids from *Trichilia havanensis* Jacq. Part I, the acetates of havanensin and trichilenone, new tetracarboxylic tetranortriterpenes, 1047.
- Tetra-alkylammonium cyanides** as nucleophilic and basic reagents, 2230.
- Tetracycline** studies. Part IV, some novel cyclisations through benzophenone carbanions, including a new synthesis of anthraquinones, 2853.
- Tetradehydropodophyllotoxin**, taiwanin E, and related compounds, a new route to. Photochemical reactions. Part I, 1266.
- Tetrahydropyran-2-yl**, mono-*O*-, derivatives of butyne-1,4-diols, preparation of α -allenic alcohols from. Allenes. Part XXIV, 720.
- Tetralones**. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part II, photocyclisation of *N*-benzoyl enamines of 1-tetralone to benzo[*c*]phenanthridines, 1696.
- Tetramic acid**. Synthesis of a β -lactam related to the cephalosporins, 2907.
- Tetrazines**. Studies on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
- Tetrazoles**. Photolysis of 5-aryloxy-1-phenyl-1*H*-tetrazoles and photo-Fries rearrangement of 2-aryloxybenzimidazole, 469.
- Thallium(III)** trifluoroacetate, oxidation of a simple alkene by, 2763.
- Synthesis and properties of thallium(III) porphyrin chelates, 2142.
- Transformation of chlorins into bile pigment analogues, 2149.

- Thebaine**, iodination of, and synthesis of 9-substituted indolinocodeinone derivatives, 363.
- Thielephoric acid**, 3',4',4-trihydroxypulvinone, and novel pyrandione and furanone pigments from *Suillus grevillei* (Klotzsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)]. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XIV, 1921.
- Thermolytic and similar reactions**. Aryne chemistry. Part XXXII, reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with 6,6-dialkylfulvenes, and the photoisomerisation and thermal reactions of derived products, 2569.
- Azole *N*-oxides. Part III, thermal rearrangements of 1-methoxypyrazole 2-oxides, 167.
- 1,2,3-Benzotriazin-4-ones and related systems. Part II, thermolytic decomposition of substituted 1,2,3-benzotriazin-4-ones and isatoic anhydrides, 1169.
- Chemistry of trisulphenamides [N(SR)₃]. Part I, preparation, thermal decomposition, and reactions of tribenzenesulphenamide [N(SPh)₃], 1031.
- Cyclopropane chemistry. Part III, thermal decomposition of some halogenopolyfluorocyclopropanes, 1773.
- N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part V, photochemical reactions of perfluoro-*N*-fluoromorpholine, and a re-investigation of its thermal decomposition; preparation and properties of perfluoromorpholin-*N*-oxyl, 5.
- Formation of fused azetines by photolysis and pyrolysis of triazinones. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.
- Novel synthesis of an ochotensine-type isoquinoline by thermolysis, 1464.
- Reactive intermediates. Part XXI, thermal 'decarboxylation' of 2,6-diazatricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]deca-4,8-diene-3,10-diones to pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 221. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.
- Synthesis and thermal reaction of 2,2-diacyl-*N*-(1-pyridinio)vinylaminides: formation of pyrazolo-[1,5-*a*]pyridines and isoxazoles, 2580.
- of pyridinium 3,3-diacyl-1-benzoylallylides [3,3-diacyl-1-benzoyl-1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides]: formation of indolizine derivatives, 2091.
- Thermal decomposition of bismesitylsulphonyl- and bis-2,4-xylylsulphonyl-diazomethanes, 2438.
- rearrangement of α -diazo- β -diketones, 1206.
- rearrangements of 2,3-diphenyl-2*H*-azirine, 1693.
- reversal of the photochemically induced *cis-trans*-isomerisation of α -(3*H*-1,2-dithiol-3-ylidene) ketones and aldehydes. Substituent effects, 2837.
- Thia**—see also Sulphur.
- Thia-annulenes**. 1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a,e*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3',4'-*m*]cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bisylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylene-triphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.
- 4-Thia-1-aza-6 α H**-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-3 β ,7 α -dicarboxylate, 3-benzyl 7-*t*-butyl 2,2-dimethyl-8-oxo-, a synthetic compound related to the penicillins and cephalosporins, crystal and molecular structure of, 484.
- Thiazines**. New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
- Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part II, reduction of methyl (6*S*)-7-hydroxy-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate and its 4-oxide, 22. Part III, transformations of methyl (6*S*)-7-hydroxy-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate, 1985. Part IV, stereochemical consequences of 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2460. Part V, intramolecular cyclisations of 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxymethyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2*H*-1,4-thiazines, 2464.
- Thiazoles**, some 2-nitro-, 2769
- Thiazolines**. Action of 2-phenyl- Δ^2 -oxazolin-5-one on 2-alkyl- Δ^2 -thiazolines, 465.
- Thiazolopyrimidines**. Synthesis of 2,3-dihydrothiazolo-[3,2-*c*]pyrimidines, 2022.
- Thienyl** analogues of the alkaloids. Part II, 3-thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ -ephedrine, 1200.
- Thietans**. 2-Halogeno-3-morpholinthietan 1,1-dioxides. Syntheses, configurations, and conformations, 2540.
- Thio**—see also Sulphur.
- Thioaldehydes**. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIII, pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]thiazole thioaldehydes: synthesis and spectral studies, 657.
- Thioamides**. New stereospecific synthesis of 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines by polar 1,4-cycloaddition of thioamidoalkyl ions to olefins. Configurational and conformational nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the products, 771.
- Thiobenzoates**, *S*-alkyl, and alkyl benzoates, photodecomposition of. Possibility of a Barton-type transition state, 1244.
- Thiobenzoic acid O-esters**. Photochemical transformations. Part XXX, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part I, photolysis of *O*-cholesteryl thiobenzoate, 1567. Part XXXI, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part II, general methods for the preparation of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters, 1571. Part XXXII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part III, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoates and other thiobenzoates, 1574. Part XXXIII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part IV, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580.
- Thiocyanates**. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part X, 2-aryl- and -alkyl-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones from thiocyanates, and their behaviour with amines, 2432.
- Thiocyanogen chloride**, heterolytic addition of, to some symmetrical alkenes and cycloalkenes. Pseudohalogen chemistry. Part I, 281.
- Thioketones**, reactions of. Part II, thio-ozonide formation in some nucleophilic reactions of thioketones with amines and with benzenethiol, 2862. Part III, reaction of chloramine τ with aliphatic and aromatic thioketones, 2866.
- Chemistry of sulphines. Part XVI, aliphatic sulphines from non-enethiolisable thioketones and their cycloaddition reactions with diazoalkanes, 73.
- Photochemical transformations. Part XXXIII, photolysis of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters. Part IV, photolysis of *O*-phenethyl thiobenzoate derivatives and the formation of thioketones, 1580.
- Thiols**, addition of, to some 5-substituted norborn-2-enes, 433.
- to substituted norbornenes, steric and electrostatic effects in, 2205.
- Chemistry of the aminochromes. Part XVII, formation of addition products with bisulphite and thiols, 509.

- Thionins.** Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(tri-phenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b,h*]benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.
- Thionyl chloride,** reaction of α -substituted *o*-toluidines with. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VII, 2057.
- Thiophens.** Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part X, synthesis and reactions of 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*b*]pyrroles and 2-aryl-1*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles, 125. Part XI, synthesis of 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles and 2-aryl[1]benzothieno[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles, 129.
- Configuration and stereochemistry of photoproducts by application of the nuclear Overhauser effect. Adducts of benzophenone with methyl-substituted furans and 2,5-dimethylthiophen, and of methyl-substituted maleic anhydrides with thiophen and its methyl derivatives, and benzo[*b*]thiophen, 2322.
- Convenient preparations of deuterium-substituted furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids, and of tetradeuteriofuran, 201.
- Direct Bradsher reaction. Part I, synthesis of thiophen analogues of linear polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1099.
- Esters of furan-, thiophen-, and *N*-methylpyrrole-2-carboxylic acids. Bromination of methyl furan-2-carboxylate, furan-2-carbaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde in the presence of aluminium chloride, 1766.
- Preparation of substituted furan- and thiophen-2-carbaldehydes and -2-[²H]carbaldehydes, and of 2-furyl ketones, 2327.
- 1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a,i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3',4'-*m*]cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.
- Thiophen derivatives. Part XXII, preparation of naphtho[2',3':4,5]thieno[3,2-*b*][1]benzothiophen and some methyl homologues, 734.
- Thiophosgene,** reactions of heterocycles with. Part II, chemistry of 3-formylquinoline 2(1*H*)-thione, 2911.
- Thiopyrylium and pyrylium salts,** synthesis of. Direct Bradsher reaction. Part II, 1104.
- Thiourea SS-dioxide.** Reduction of steroidal ketones with aminoiminomethanesulphinic acid, 2633.
- Thioxanthin derivatives,** the acid-catalysed cyclisation of *o*-arylthiophenyl-substituted carbinols to, 1,2-sulphur shift in, 2250.
- Thioxanthines.** Reactions of some 8-(3-pyridyl)-6-thioxanthines with methyl iodide, 739.
- Thymine and uracil,** *N*-alkylation of, with trialkyl phosphates, 391.
- Thyroxine,** model reactions for the biosynthesis of. Part XVII, on the mechanism of the conversion of 4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodophenylpyruvic acid into thyroxine, 757.
- Tingenone and hydroxytingenone,** triterpenoid quinone methides from *Euonymus tingenens*, 2721.
a quinonoid triterpene related to pristimerin, structure of, 2725.
- Titanium(IV) chloride,** formylation and bromination *ortho* to the hydroxy-group of 2-carbonyl-substituted phenols in the presence of, 340.
- Tobacco mosaic virus protein unit 150—158,** synthesis of. Structural biochemistry. Part XII, 950.
- Toluenes.** Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part XXV, acetylation and benzylation of iodobenzene and of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-iodotoluenes, 2940.
- o*-Toluidines,** α -substituted, reaction with thionyl chloride. A one-stage synthesis of 2,1-benzisothiazole-3-carboxylic acid. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part VII, 2057.
- L-Tolyposamine and L-forosamine,** syntheses of derivatives of, 1295.
- Transition metal catalysts,** isomerisation of allyl phenyl ethers and allylphenols with, 2870.
- Transition state,** Barton-type, possibility of. Photodecomposition of alkyl benzoates and *S*-alkyl thiobenzoates, 1244.
- Trehalose,** chemical modification of. Part XII, synthesis of azido- and amino-trehaloses *via* epoxide derivatives, 287. Part XIII, synthesis of some 4,4'-difluoro- and 4,4',6,6'-tetrafluoro-analogues, 784. Part XIV, some tetra- and hexa-deoxy-derivatives and their amino-analogues, 1520.
- Triazines.** Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.
- s*-Triazines. Part I, synthesis and reactions of dihalogeno-heteroaryl-*s*-triazines, 2499.
- Triazinones,** formation of fused azetinones by photolysis and pyrolysis of. *N*-Aminonaphth[2,3-*b*]azet-2(1*H*)-one and *N*-1-adamantylbenzazet-2(1*H*)-one, 868.
- Triazoles.** Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VI, condensation reactions of 5-amino-1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles with ethyl acetoacetate and a new type of Dimroth rearrangement, 943.
- Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.
- Reactive intermediates. Part XXIII, pyrolysis of 1-phthalimido-1,2,3-triazoles: formation and thermal reactions of 2*H*-azirines, 555.
- Rearrangement and elimination reactions in 1,2,4-triazole derivatives, 1209.
- Ring contraction of 1,2,4-triazin-3-ones to imidazolin-2-ones and 1,2,3-triazoles, 545.
- Studies on the *meso*, racemic, and optically active forms of 3,6-bis-[1-hydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]-1,2,4,5-tetrazines and related systems along with the corresponding 3,5-disubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles, their 4-amino-derivatives, and 2,5-disubstituted 1,3,4-oxadiazoles including their circular dichroism spectra, 335.
- 1,2,3-Triazoles. Part I, some 4-aminotriazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1629. Part II, 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-1,2,3-triazoles, 1634.
- v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines).** Part XII, cleavage of the pyrimidine ring in 8-azapurines by some active methylene reagents and eventual closure to give *v*-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridines, 1620. Part XIII, reaction of 8-azapurines with bifunctional nucleophiles, 1625. Part XIV, synthesis of 6-unsusbstituted 8-azapurines from ring *N*-alkylated 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes, 1973.
- Triazolopyrimidines.** Dimroth rearrangement. Part XV, catalysis by methylamine salts. Preparation of 7-methylamino- and 6,7-dihydro-7-imino-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 7-ethoxymethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazoles, 2659.

5H-Tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononenes. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, an aromatic displacement reaction in veratrylic compounds. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotrimeratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5H-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene), 891. Part XV, 10,15-dihydro-5H-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene and analogues, 895.

Trichilia havanensis Jacq., triterpenoids from. Part I, the acetates of havanensin and trichilenone, new tetracarbocyclic tetranortriterpenes, 1047.

(±)-Trichodermin, total synthesis of, 1989.

Tricyclo[5.1.0.0^{3,5}]octane-2,6-dione, (*syn*-bishomoquinone), a convenient stereoselective synthesis of, 373.

Trifluoroacetic acid. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVIII, oxidative coupling of methyl-substituted benzenoid compounds: formation of biaryls and diarylmethanes in trifluoroacetic acid, 325.

Triols. Reactions of derivatives of steroidal 3,4,5- and 3,5,6-triols with hydrobromic acid, 2687.

Tripyrrane and pyrromethanes, syntheses of. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XXII, 2471.

1,6,6a-Trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene. Pyranopyran derivatives related to citromycetin, and their sulphurization to give derivatives of 1-oxa-6,6-dithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene and 1,6,6a-trithia(6a-S^{IV})pentalene, 1022.

Tritium. Hydroxylation of phenylalanine by *Pseudomonas* sp.: measurement of an isotope effect following the NIH shift, 218.

Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIX, synthesis of methyl [1,9-¹⁴C]-, [9-¹⁴C]-, and [10-³H]-crepenynate, methyl [9-¹⁴C]- and [10-³H]-linoleate, and methyl [9-¹⁴C]- and [10-³H]-oleate, 151.

Photochemical binding of anthracene and other aromatic hydrocarbons to deoxyribonucleic acid with attendant loss of tritium, 2809.

Stereoselective β-labelling of aromatic amino-acids with deuterium and tritium, 115.

Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part X, incorporation of (5S)-[5-³H₁]mevalonic acid into gibberellic acid, 753.

Synthesis of [3,5-³H₂-Tyr²³]-β-corticotrophin-(1-24)-tetracosapeptide, 2875.

6,7-Unsaturated 5β-steroids as intermediates for labelling with isotopic hydrogen, 1836.

Tropolone ethers, Claisen rearrangement of. Part II, 1958. Part III, 1960.

Tuberosin, a new pterocarpan from *Pueraria tuberosa* DC., 907.

Tungsten. Selective reduction of organic compounds with bis-(η-cyclopentadienyl)dihydridotungsten, 989.

Tyramine. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part III, stereoselective labelling at C-2 of tyramine: stereochemistry of hydroxylation at saturated carbon, 1609.

U

Uracils. N-Alkylation of uracil and thymine with trialkyl phosphates, 391.

Synthesis of convicine (6-amino-5-β-D-glucopyranosyloxy-uracil), 1089.

Uridines, 2'- and 3'-O-acyl-, synthesis of, 665.

V

Veratrylic compounds, aromatic displacement reaction in. Attempted nitration and halogenation of cyclotrimeratrylene (10,15-dihydro-2,3,7,8,12,13-hexamethoxy-5H-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene). Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIV, 891.

Verticillium sp., studies on metabolites of. Structures of verticillins A, B, and C, 1819.

Vicia faba L., structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from, 2557.

Vinyl compounds. Synthesis of indoles and carbazoles: Diels-Alder reactions of nitrovinyl-pyrroles and benzindoles, 2450.

ethers. Allenes. Part XXVIII, synthesis of antibiotic lactols and an allenic ester by Claisen rearrangement of prop-2-ynyl vinyl ethers, 1349.

fluoride. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XX, direction of radical addition of heptafluoro-2-iodopropane to vinyl fluoride, trifluoroethylene, and hexafluoropropene, 574.

phosphates, determination of stereochemistry of, from proton nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts, 2881.

sulphide, stereospecific formation of a, *via* a sulphonium ylide-salt coupling reaction, 2016.

sulphonic esters, reactivity of. Part XIV, addition of trinitrobenzenesulphonyl hypohalites to acetylene derivatives to give β-halogenovinyl sulphonates, 669.

Vinylc oxadiazoles. Some 5-unsubstituted acetylenic and vinylic 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, 2241.

Vitamin B₁₂ derivatives, circular dichroism of some, 252.

K, a new synthesis of, *via* π-allylnickel intermediates, 2289.

Vitamins. (22S)-Hydroxyvitamin D₄, 2731.

W

Walden inversion and steroids. Part LXIX, substitution reactions of the 5α-androstan-11-ols, 542.

Wallemia sebi. Natural and synthetic pyrrol-2-ylpolyenes, 1416.

Wittig reactions of 1,2-dihydro-1,2-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)benzocyclobutene. Synthesis of all-*cis*- and mono-*trans*-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-octahydrodibenzo[*b,h*]benzo-[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*e*]thionin, analogues of biphenylene containing a thionin ring, 2253.

1,5-Dienes from allylic alcohols and carbonyl compounds by successive Claisen rearrangement, Wittig reaction, and Cope rearrangement: an attempted synthesis of 'propylure', 2738.

Wittig-type reactions of 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and related reactions, 2272.

Wolff rearrangement, photolytic, synthesis of β-lactams by, 2024.

Woods, 'insoluble red', chemistry of. Part XI, revised structures of santalin and santarubin, 184.

Wyerone acid. Structure of a fungal metabolite of the phytoalexin wyerone acid from *Vicia faba* L., 2557.

X

Xanthenones. Friedel–Crafts acylation–cyclisation reactions of 3-bromophenyl ethers with phosphorus trichloride and oxalyl chloride to give the corresponding phenoxaphosphine and xanthen-9-one derivatives, 1972.

Xanthenes. Studies in the xanthone series. Part XII, a general synthesis of polyoxygenated xanthenes from benzophenone precursors, 1329.

X-Ray analysis of *cis*-1,4-dimethylisothiochroman 2,2-dioxide, an *S*-heterocycle with preferred boat conformation. Synthesis and conformation of substituted isothiochromans and derivatives, 410.

X-Rays. Chemical and *X*-ray studies of a [1,4]diazepino-[7,1-*a*]isoquinolin-2-one, a Schmidt reaction product from 3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-4*H*-benzo-[*a*]quinolizin-2(3*H*)-one, 2830.

Y

Ylides. Stereospecific formation of a vinyl sulphide *via* a sulphonium ylide–salt coupling reaction, 2016.

1,3,12,14-Tetramethyldibenzo[*a,i*]dithieno[3,4-*e*;3',4'-*m*]cyclohexadecene. Reactions of the bis-ylide from 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-diylbis(methylenetriphenylphosphonium chloride) with 2,5-dimethylthiophen-3,4-dicarbaldehyde and with *o*-phthalaldehyde, 1136.

Z

Zygosporins. Nomenclature of a class of biologically active mould metabolites: the cytochalasins, phomins, and zygosporins, 1146.